# MyAssays Desktop User's Guide 

MyAssaysı

## Copyright Notice

Copyright © MyAssays Ltd. 2017.
All rights reserved.
This documentation and the MyAssays Desktop software products are copyrighted MyAssays Ltd. 2017.

The documentation and the MyAssays Desktop software products are protected by copyright throughout the world and must not be reproduced in whole or in part in any manner, including in print, online or by other electronic means, without the permission in writing of MyAssays Ltd.

MyAssays Ltd. gives no warranties and makes no representations about the documentation contents or the MyAssays Desktop software products and specifically disclaims any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any purpose.

MyAssays Ltd. reserves the right to revise the documentation and the software products and to make changes from time to time in its contents without notifying any person of such revisions or changes.

The MyAssays name and logo is a registered trademark of MyAssays Ltd.
Additional 3rd Party Software Licensing Notices are provided.

## Table of Contents

Introducing MyAssays Desktop ..... 6
How to Use This Guide ..... 7
Features ..... 8
Product Editions ..... 16
Getting Started ..... 18
Installation ..... 18
System Requirements ..... 18
Installation Process ..... 19
Launching ..... 20
Video Tutorials ..... 21
Working with MyAssays Desktop ..... 23
Key Concepts ..... 23
Getting Around ..... 28
MyAssays Desktop Explorer ..... 29
Layout Editor ..... 42
Analysis ..... 45
New Protocol Wizard ..... 50
Analysis Launcher ..... 51
Common Tasks ..... 52
Data Storage ..... 52
Data Import ..... 52
Visualising Data ..... 52
Flagging/Outlier Exclusion ..... 57
Calculated Flagging ..... 57
Flagged Data in the Report ..... 58
Flagged Data in Text-Based Exports ..... 59
Validation ..... 66
Evaluation ..... 70
Report Customisation ..... 73
Reference ..... 91
Transforms ..... 91
Auto Flag ..... 97
Average ..... 99
Blank Correction ..... 101
Dilution Curves ..... 108
Dilution Factors ..... 113
Expression by Matrix (Dual) ..... 116
Expression by Matrix ..... 118
Expression by Position ..... 120
Factor ..... 123
Matrix Difference ..... 125
Median ..... 127
Percentage Coefficient of Variation ..... 129
Percentage ..... 132
Replicate Outlier Removal ..... 134
Standard Curve Fit ..... 137
Standard Deviation ..... 145
Standard Error of Mean ..... 147
Variance ..... 150
XY Blank Correction ..... 153
XY Expression (Dual) ..... 157
XY Expression ..... 158
XY Fit ..... 159
XY Join ..... 160
XY Outlier Removal ..... 161
XY Replicates Average ..... 162
XY Reduction Average ..... 163
XY Reduction Fit Parameter ..... 165
XY Reduction Maximum Slope ..... 166
XY Reduction Peak ..... 168
XY Reduction Total ..... 169
XY Reduction X At Y ..... 170
XY Reduction Y At X ..... 171
Curve Fitting ..... 172
Methods ..... 172
Goodness of Fit Measures ..... 175
Best Fit ..... 176
Standard Curve Fit Advanced Configuration ..... 181
Expressions ..... 188
Command Line Arguments ..... 208
Tweak Files ..... 212
Installing Alongside WorkOut ..... 214
Activating License ..... 215
Deactivating License ..... 216
Updating License ..... 217
Licensed Features ..... 217
Additional Software Licensing Notices ..... 218

## Introducing MyAssays Desktop

MyAssays Desktop is an easy-to-use data analysis tool for bioassays.
MyAssays Desktop is the only desktop tool with an integrated search-and-download feature providing direct access to the growing online database of protocols from myassays.com. The preconfigured data analysis protocols cover popular applications and support for commercial assay kits (backed by leading kit manufacturers); these are all ready to download and integrate into your lab's workflow.

Beyond this, if your application is not already supported, the software provides a powerful yet easy-to-use system to build and customise your own data analysis protocols.

MyAssays Desktop provides first-class tools for:

- Data Import
- Data Visualization
- Data Analysis (including advanced Curve Fitting)
- Reporting
- Export
- Workflow Integration


## How to Use This Guide

We have arranged this guide to help you get started quickly and to simplify how you can find the information and detail that you need.

This Introduction contains a summary of the key features and editions of the software.
The Getting Started section covers installation and general orientation information. It also includes a Quick Start section to show you where the basics are and to walk through your first data analysis. It also provides links to further information and online video guides.

The Working with MyAssays Desktop section dives into further detail covering each element in more detail with the content arranged into logical sections. This includes:

- getting around the various applications
- protocols
- common tasks (such as importing, exporting, curve-fitting, marking outliers to exclude and much more...)

The final Reference section provides a more complete description of each facet. Here the content is arranged to simplify quick retrieval.

## What should I read?

We encourage all new users to read through the whole of the Introduction and Getting Started sections.

You will find more information about the topics and get a better understanding from the Working with MyAssays Desktop section. Feel free to skip sections here that are not relevant to your applications. If you're working with particular protocols or need to perform specific task be sure to follow the relevant sections under Protocols and Common Tasks.

We don't expect you to read through the Reference section in order, it is more useful to consider it as a resource for providing further details as and when you need them.

## Features

## Supported Measurements

MyAssays Desktop is designed to process measurement data from any microplate or rackbased reader. In addition, it can import and analyse data from any scientific measurement device.

The software supports measurements from any type of detection technology (such as absorbance, luminescence, fluorescence, counts, counts-per-minute), with data collected from each sample as:

- Endpoint - a single measurement value
- Kinetic - values measured over time (data can be processed with or without time stamps)
- Spectral - data measured at various multiple wavelengths
- Multiplex - multiple analyte measurements from each sample

Data can be collected and processed together in any combination. For example, dual endpoint measurements read at both 665 nm and 620 nm can be imported and analysed (perhaps with a ratio calculation). Even more exotic measurements combinations are possible with features to process multiple endpoint, kinetic and spectral data all together within the same analysis.

## Multiple Plate Measurements

Data can be captured and processed from measurements made from a single microplate or from across multiple plates. Data to process together can be arranged in a single file or in separate files that can be imported and merged together. Curve fitting can be performed with standards defined on some or all plates, with curves computed using averages of standard measurements across plates or from the measurements on the same plate.

## Data Import

For maximum flexibility, MyAssays Desktop provides a number of ways to get your data into the system. These are designed to help you get started quickly and to streamline your workflow:

- In the simplest case, copy-and-paste your data from any source for quick and convenient analysis.
- The included extensive Import Script library can automatically detect and import data from many proprietary instrument formats. Simply select the file to import, if it's supported the data and any meta-data (data accompanying the read such as measurement date/time, barcode, etc.) are imported automatically. (For latest list of currently support format see:


## https://www.myassays.com/supported-file-formats.html)

- If your data is in an Excel document, the import wizard will guide you through the process of importing the relevant data and meta-data from the cells in your workbook. Mark the cells to import the data (with these settings saved to your protocol).
- For other files, use the intuitive and familiar import wizard to specify how to process and import the data from your files.

If your data is spread across multiple files, the import wizard can import your data together for a combined analysis.

## Importing Other Types of Data

In addition to first-class support for handling your measurement data, MyAssays desktop supports importing other types of data, including:

- Measurement Meta Data (data associated with your readings, such as date/time, plate ID, operator ID, etc.)
- Worklist (e.g. containing Sample IDs, Dilution Factors, Standard Concentrations
- Plate Name/IDs, Barcodes, Analyte Names, etc.

Beyond this, it is also possible to import any data analysis parameters (including layout, calculation settings, fit method, etc.) from data stored or produced by other systems. In this way, your data analysis process can be fully automated or controlled by other software.

## Data Visualization

MyAssays Desktop provides a rich modern user-interface to clearly present data, configuration and analysis results, including:

- 2D and 3D interactive views of your measurement data
- Heatmap
- Interactive Charts
- Overlay charts (e.g. by fit, by sample, by replicate) in any combination for convenient visual comparison
- Zoom in/out
- Mark outliers (to exclude from analysis) directly from a chart or plate (including outliers in endpoint, spectral, kinetic and multiplex data)
- Specify data analysis ranges interactively (e.g. mark subsets of data to process for kinetic or spectral analysis)
- Sample Data Labelling
- by name
- by colour
- by graphical value bars


## Data Analysis

Beyond the online database of ready-to-use preconfigured protocol, MyAssays Desktop provides a comprehensive data analysis engine supporting a wide range of applications. The system provides a toolbox of preconfigured components (including over 30 transforms) ready to bolt together in any combination. Each transform performs a single mathematical task on measurement or calculated data. Transforms include endpoint, kinetic/spectral and kinetic/spectral reduction.

Transforms include:

- Blank Correction - subtract a specified background value (or values) from all samples
- \%CV - calculate percentage coefficient of variation of replicates
- Standard Curve Fit - calculate concentrations from a standard curve fit
- Maximum Slope - find the maximum slope and report its values (such as slope/time to onset/response)

For a complete list of the 30+ available transforms see Transforms section.
Transforms are linked to your sample layout. If your sample layout changes between assay runs (or even to correct a preparation error), the analysis takes this into account. No reconfiguration of analysis is required to work with different layouts.

The transforms parameters are completely customisable. In addition, a rich expression based language enables you to specify parameters and methods as mathematical operations using an expressive familiar (Excel-like) syntax.

## Result Labelling

Label your results using your own text and highlights. For example, perhaps samples with a response or calculated concentration greater than a specified amount should be clearly indicated as such; use labelling to define your own rules accordingly.

## Validation

Add automatic checking of measurements. For example, check that your samples are within an expected range by defining your own validation rules. These are evaluated with each run of your assay with the results clearly presented as pass or fail in the report.

## Curve Fitting

MyAssays Desktop provides the curve-fitting tools you would expect, plus more, including:

- Quantitative tools: weighted and unweighted 4-parameter-logistic, 5-parameter-logistic, linear regression (plus legacy methods such as cubic spline, smoothed spline, cubic regression, point-to-point and many more)
- Fit data to your own user-defined curve fitting equation
- Best-Fit feature automatically compares multiple fit methods and applies the best (with customizable scoring methods)
- Goodness of fit measures reported: $R^{2}, a R^{2}, S E, F$-statistic, P-value (and available for further automatic scrutiny such as validation messages or best-fit scoring)
- Automatic computation of LLOQ, ULOQ, LOD based on customizable precision and accuracy thresholds
- View computed curve-fit equations in mathematical symbolic notation


## Reporting

For some applications, the most convenient type of report to work with is sheet-based, for other scenarios a page-based structure is more suitable.

- Sheet - a spreadsheet structure comprising of a workbook of worksheets of cells.
- Page - structured ties to a fixed sized printed format (e.g. A4)

For these reasons MyAssays Desktop supports both. Easily switch between report views to best work with your content as you need to.

## Excel Objects

Exported Excel content features native Excel objects (e.g. chart content). This means that you can edit and extend the output using the full power of Excel.

MyAssays Desktop protocols reports can be configured to include power-features such as value bars for enhanced viewing and visualization of content.

## Report Templating with Word

For page-based reporting use the full power of Word to define a reporting template to apply to your MyAssays Desktop output. This can include any content you can create in Word, such as headers, footers, custom images, fonts, macros, signature line, etc.

Analysis results are merged into your Word template for maximum usercustomizable reporting output.

## Export

MyAssays Desktop provides a wide variety of export options and settings:

- Export to XLS/XLSX/PDF/DOCX/TXT/CSV/HTML/XML
- XSLT support is provided enabling custom export definitions to be created for exacting output as required by your existing system.
- Specify the export destination folder
- Specify the naming convention of the output files, including references to imported meta data. For example, name your output files to match a barcode imported along with your measurement data).
- Configure a protocol to automatically export with these settings so no user-intervention is required.


## Workflow Integration

MyAssays Desktop has been designed with your workflow in mind and provides a number of features and tools to integrate with other systems and streamline your process.

For routine data analysis, your reports can be generated without any user-interaction required at all. For example, MyAssays Desktop data analysis can be performed completely automatically, with data (including any combination of measurement data, sample IDs, parameters, etc.) being imported, analysed and exported or printed as soon as a new measurement file is detected from your reader software.

## Command Driven

MyAssays Desktop analysis provides a complete command-line interface. Launch the analysis directly from another application or process. Specify measurements files to process, worklists to use, output options, in fact all data analysis parameters can be sent from the command-line.

## Launcher

To facilitate working with the command-line, the user-friendly Launcher utility simplifies building your command line with a point and click interface.

## Folder Poll

To integrate more effectively with other systems (such as instrument control software), use the integrated Folder Poll tool to automatically launch MyAssays Data analysis as soon as a new data file is detected.

## XSLT Export

For integration with other systems, such as LIMS which might have very specific data formatting requirements, utilise the XSLT feature to output data in the exact format required. Example XSLT files are preinstalled to help you get started.

## Advanced XML Configuration and Tooling

Inside the system, a well-design XML structure is used to define the data analysis of every assay. Most users will not need know about its existence, but for those specialist scenarios advanced users can configure data analysis using a powerful built in XML editor complete with inline help and auto-complete features.

## Product Editions

There are three editions of MyAssays Desktop offering differing levels of functionality:
Standard: Operates only with preconfigured protocols (either those included in the installation package or through new or existing protocols available via MyAssays.com). This edition allows tweaking limited protocol parameters (such as fit method, sample concentrations, layout, etc.).

Pro: Includes all of the features of the Standard edition plus functionality for creating new custom protocols. Also, selected preconfigured protocols can be edited or extended. This edition provides full access to the Matrix-Transform data analysis model offering a wealth of easy-to-use tools for building data analysis solutions tailored to your lab.

Enterprise: Includes all of the features of the Pro edition plus functionality for uploading and publishing protocols to MyAssays.com for online sharing.

## Edition Comparison

| Feature | Standard | Pro | Enterprise |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Downloadable Protocols (from myassays.com) | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Preconfigured Protocols (96/384 versions): | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| - ELISA | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| - DNA / Protein Quantification | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| - ATP lite protocol | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| - Generic DELFIA | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| - Generic LANCE | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| - Generic Fluorescence Polarization protocol | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| - Monochromator spectral | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| - Kinetic for $\mathrm{Ca} 2+$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| - Bacterial growth | ص | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Import Script Support | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Excel Import | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Worklist Import | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Data Visualisation (3D View/Heatmap/Kinetic Overlay/Spectral Plot) | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Versioned Analysis | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Export to XLSX/DOCX/PDF | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Edit Protocols | Limited | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Report Customisation | Limited | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Custom Export (e.g. for LIMS) | ص | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Multiple Plate Support | ص | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Create New Protocols (New Protocol Wizard) | $\square$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Matrix-Transform Data Analysis | $\square$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Custom Validation Rules | $\square$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Custom Evaluation Expressions | ص | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Best Fit | $\square$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| PLA | $\square$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Publish and Share Protocols Online | $\square$ | ص | $\checkmark$ |

## Getting Started Installation

## System Requirements

MyAssays Desktop runs successfully on the minimum system configuration listed below. If your computer does not meet the technical requirements, you may be not able to use MyAssays Desktop.

## CPU:

Memory:
Available disk space:
Operating Systems:
Other software:
Display:

Intel/AMD 2 GHz or faster processor (32-
bit or 64-bit)
2GB RAM
300MB
Windows 10, Windows 8.x, Windows 7,
Windows Vista, Windows XP SP3
Microsoft .NET 4.0.3 or later
$1024 \times 768$ or higher-resolution

## Installation Process

Please visit the MyAssays website resource Introducing MyAssays Desktop to download the latest version.

## Upon downloading the installation package:

1. Double-click on the installation package file to launch MyAssays Desktop Setup Wizard and click Next to continue.
2. To proceed with installation on your computer, you are required to accept the terms of End-User License Agreement. Please read the license agreement carefully and then check I accept the terms of the license agreement box and press Next to continue. If you do not agree with terms of the license agreement, click Cancel to exit the setup wizard.
3. If you are content with the default path press Next to continue.

To pick another destination folder press Change... and set preferable root.
4. Check the choices you made and press Install. The process will take a few moments.
5. Click Finish to complete the installation. Check Launch MyAssays Explorer on exit to start working with the software immediately.

Activate MyAssays Desktop with your product serial code and activate your license in order to start working with the application.

## Launching

After installation, you will see the MyAssays Desktop Explorer icon on your desktop. To launch application click on it or:

## On Windows 10:

Choose Start, scroll down to and click on the MyAssays Desktop Explorer icon.

## For earlier versions of Windows:

- Windows 8.1 or Windows 8: Swipe up or choose the arrow at the bottom of the Start screen to see a list of all your applications. You might need to scroll left or right to see the MyAssays Desktop Explorer.
- Window 7: Choose Start > All Programs to see a list of all your applications and click the MyAssays Desktop Explorer icon.

To open MADE faster, pin it to your Start screen or the taskbar on your desktop.
Right-click on application's name and choose either Pin to Start or Pin to Taskbar.

## Video Tutorials

Online videos are provided to help you get started and walk-through features in detail:

## Getting Started

- http://www.myassays.com/myassays-desktop-fundamentals.video
- http://www.myassays.com/download-and-use-protocols-from-myassays.video


## Importing Data

- http://www.myassays.com/import-measurement-data-from-excel-files-with-myassaysdesktop.video
- http://www.myassays.com/import-measurement-data-from-multiple-excel-files-with-myassays-desktop.video


## ELISA

- http://www.myassays.com/elisa-data-analysis-with-myassays-desktop.video
- http://www.myassays.com/multiple-plate-elisa-with-myassays-desktop.video


## Worklists

- https://www.myassays.com/myassays-desktop-sample-ids-and-worklists.video


## Export

- https://www.myassays.com/myassays-desktop-custom-export-for-lims.video


## Multiplex

- https://www.myassays.com/myassays-desktop-introducing-the-multiplex-protocol.video
- https://www.myassays.com/myassays-desktop-automatic-launching-of-multiplexanalysis.video


## Folder Poll

- https://www.myassays.com/folder-poll-with-myassays-desktop.video


## Working with MyAssays Desktop

## Key Concepts

Throughout MyAssays Desktop various concepts and terms are used to communicate and reference the different types of data related to assay data analysis. This section introduces these fundamental concepts.

## Measurements

The measurements are the data points acquired from your scientific instrumentation (e.g. microplate reader).

The software supports measurements from any type of detection technology (such as absorbance, luminescence, fluorescence, counts, counts-per-minute), with data collected from each sample as:

- Endpoint - a single measurement value
- Kinetic - values measured over time (data can be processed with or without time stamps)
- Spectral - data measured at various multiple wavelengths
- Multiplex - multiple analyte measurements from each sample

Measurement data is typically accompanied with other types of data; examples include date/time of measurements, plate ID, user ID. We refer to this data as meta-data. The software can import and repot this alongside your measurement data.

## Import

The import process gets your measurement and any meta-data into the software. The software supports a variety of methods including:

- copy-and-paste
- Excel selection import
- automated imported for supported 3rd party proprietary formats.


## Protocol

An assay protocol defines all of the parameters necessary for performing the data analysis required for any assay. This includes:

- Expected measurement data (e.g. endpoint, kinetic, spectral, multiplex, etc.)
- Layout - how samples are arranged
- Calculations
- Report content and configurations

Also, the protocol can define:

- Import Settings (exactly how and what data to import)
- Export Settings (how to export the data, e.g. to Excel/PDF or custom file such as CSV/TXT)
- Quality Control settings (intra and inter-assay calculations and settings)

With MyAssays Desktop the settings for a particular assay protocol are stored in an assay protocol file. These files use the .assay-protocol file extension.

An assay protocol file is a self-contained file with no dependencies on any database, making it easy to transfer protocols between systems and to share with colleagues.

## Results

Each time an assay protocol is launched and results calculated, an assay results file is automatically created. The assay results file contains the results of the analysis including the measurements and meta-data and any data specific to the run, this could include:

- Sample IDs
- User entered notes
- Calculation log
- Any changes to the configuration such as:
- new sample layout
- calculation settings
- any flagged data (i.e. marked as outliers)

Assay result files use the .assay-results file extension.

An assay results file also contains its own copy of the assay protocol. This is important so that any changes to the original assay protocol file will not impact the results already calculated. This structure also simplifies sharing data and transferring results between systems.

In addition, an assay results file can contain the whole version history of changes made to the analyses. Each time results are recalculated a new set of results is created and stored within the same results file. The full version history is available so you can go back to earlier versions of the results.

## Reports

The report is the primary output of interest of the data analysis. A report is generated each time the assay results are calculated.

Typically, the report will contain a table listing the measurement data and results for each sample. The report might also contain charts and other content. MyAssays Desktop Pro provides a wealth of features and functions for tailoring the report content to your exact needs.

## Report Views

Depending on your data or preferences there are two different types of report each with their own benefits:

- Sheet View
- Page View


## Exports

MyAssays Desktop can export the report content to a variety of formats including Excel/Word/PDF. In addition, content can be easily output to popular text based formats such as CSV using preconfigured export methods. Beyond this XSLT support is provided to enable you to export your content in any format to exactly match you output requirements.

## Sample Layout

The sample layout (or simply layout) defines how the samples are arranged on the container or containers from where they were or will be measured.

Here we use the general term "container" because the samples could be measured in a microplate or a rack of vials, in fact any vessel for your samples is supported.

An assay will contain different types of samples such as:

- Unknown - samples to quantify or qualify
- Standard - samples with a known quantity used for preparing a calibration or standard curve
- Control - samples used for control purposes such as inter-assay or inter-assay quality control
- Blank - a sample without any expected response used to remove background noise

Other sample types are possible, you can create and name your own sample types as you require.

With MyAssays Desktop we use a colour to indicate sample type:
Standard $\bigcirc$ Blank $\bigcirc$ Control $\bigcirc$ Unknown
Typically assay samples will be replicated. To identify replication each sample is given a number. Thus a sample type and number uniquely identifies a sample. All positions on a layout with the same type and number are replicates of the same sample.

For example, a layout with Standards, Control, Blank and Unknowns in duplicate (e.g.
Standard1 in A1 and A2, Unknown1 at A3 and A4, Unknown2 at B3 and B4 etc.). l.e.

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 9 | 17 | 17 | 25 | 25 | 33 | 33 |
| B | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 18 | 18 | 26 | 26 | 34 | 34 |
| C | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 11 | 11 | 19 | 19 | 27 | 27 | 35 | 35 |
| D | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 20 | 20 | 28 | 28 | 36 | 36 |
| E | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 13 | 13 | 21 | 21 | 29 | 29 | 37 | 37 |
| F | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 14 | 14 | 22 | 22 | 30 | 30 | 38 | 38 |
| G | 1 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 15 | 15 | 23 | 23 | 31 | 31 | 39 | 39 |
| H | 1 | 1 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 16 | 24 | 24 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 40 |

The use of a sample layout introduces a convenient layer of abstraction over the measurement data. For example, being able to refer to e.g. Control1 to reference all Control1 replicates is much simpler than having to remember or decode the measurement data. Also, MyAssays Desktop calculations are based around the sample layout, therefore, you can easily change the sample layout (perhaps because you need to use a different positioning of your samples on a different run of your assay) without needing to make any changes to your calculation settings. If you have ever had to change an Excel spreadsheet because of a change in layout then you will appreciate that this abstraction is a valuable time saver.

## Getting Around

MyAssays Desktop provides two key applications to help organise and work with your data:

- MyAssays Desktop Explorer - for arranging, locating, discovering and launching your assay data
- MyAssays Analysis - for performing the assay data analysis


## MyAssays Desktop Explorer (MADE)

MADE is the application launched when you click the MyAssays Desktop Explorer icon installed on your desktop. This application is the starting point for all MyAssays Desktop functionality. From here you can:

- Search and download preconfigured assays from MyAssays.com
- Access useful videos and training guides
- Access technical support
- Manage your product license
- Access your assay data
- Create new assay protocols (requires Pro version)


## MyAssays Desktop Analysis (MAA)

If you launch a protocol or open a results file MAA opens. MAA provides the user-interface for working with your assay data analysis. From here you can access all of the various options including:

- Import/Export data
- Provide assay parameters
- Enter Sample IDs
- Generate Report
- Calculate new results


## MyAssays Desktop Explorer

MyAssays Desktop Explorer is the first application of MyAssays Desktop you interact with. With MADE you can:

- Find, download and launch assay protocols from MyAssays.com database;
- View existing assay layouts, results and reports;
- Run assay protocols and open results;
- Create or request an assay protocol;

Assay Protocols and Results can also be launched directly from Windows Explorer

## MADE Ribbon

Ribbon extends across the top of the main area of the MADE.

## Ribbon Tabs:

## Home

This tab consists of several groups for operating with data files inside MADE directly.

- Navigation includes three main options for moving around tabs, folders and subfolders inside the application.
As you continue working on your data analysis, you may prefer to divide and arrange your data in folders by its measurements or features. Therefore, the amount of folders and subfolders in tabs will grow. You may use the Back, Forward and Up navigation commands on Ribbon or Quick Access Toolbar to change your current location quickly.
- Clipboard provides better management of your stored data. You may prefer to rearrange the way your files or folders are stored by using Paste, Cut and Copy commands. This way you can simply move around data files between various storage folders.

Clipboard data is automatically deleted when the computer shuts down or restarts, so remember to save important information.

- File consists of two commands: New, which launches New Protocol Wizard, and Open, which launches data from MADE's tabs.
- Search MyAssays.com can be of the maximum use for finding and downloading specific preconfigured assays from MyAssays online database. This tab consists of Search textbox and Search button.


## Tools

This tab embodies Utilities you may find useful.

- Analysis launcher is a tool for advanced launching of the MAA.
- Folder Poll Manager launches MyAssays Folder Poll Manager.


## Support

This tab provides connection between MyAssays and the end-users.
Assistance group has a Request Protocol command, which you may find useful if the assay template you are looking for is not yet in MyAssays database.

It also features backstage view for additional use of application scenarios and configuration.

## Backstage Area:

## File Tab

File Tab gives you access to MADE's important tasks.

- Information screen contains details about your MyAssays Desktop personal use. This includes product version, current license details and features.

You may want to change some features of your MyAssays Desktop, i.e. activate, deactivate or update license. Working with License chapter describes further details for these options.

- View defines whether Measurements Tab is displayed on the Folder Side Bar and Launch Assay Protocol with Options setting is displayed on preview pane in the Protocols tab.
- Data displays the storage path for persisting you assay data files and Welcome Screen's Recent feature options.


## - Drivers

- Exit closes the application.


## Quick Access Toolbar

Quick Access Toolbar contains shortcuts to commands and functions to make your work on MyAssays Desktop Explorer easier and personalized.

You can Customize the Work Area to fully adjust it to your needs.

## Application Button

Click on the logo in the upper left corner of the MADE to:

- Restore - return window size to the previous one;
- Move - change windows on-screen location, if its size is not fullscreen;
- Size - widen or narrow the window;
- Minimize —put the window in taskbar;
- Maximize - make the window full screen;
- Exit - close the program.


## Navigation Shortcuts

The other default commands of Quick Access Toolbar are the ones from Navigation group, namely Back, Forward and Up, which are useful for switching between the tabs you currently work with quickly.

## Advanced Options

You can set the Quick Access Toolbar position in this drop-down menu. Click on the Show Quick Access Toolbar Below/Above the Ribbon (depending on its current location), Minimize the Ribbon and change Quick Access Toolbars view by adding or excluding some options in More Commands pop-up menu.

## Folder Side Bar

MADE provides a hierarchical view of the organized data and presents its preview if it is available. MyAssays Desktop stores different types of data in separate subdirectories in MyAssays Data Folder Root. These tabs point to actual Windows folders.

In MADE you can access information from every subdirectory easily in appropriate left side bars tab.

MyAssays Desktop arranges your data automatically in correspondent folders so thatyou can easily manage, share and backup your assets. You may prefer to customize how results files are named and where your data is to be stored.

## Folder Side Bar Content

| Tab | Contains Files |
| :---: | :---: |
| Search Results | Assay protocol titles, that match search query. |
| Protocols | Assay protocol files with .assay-protocol extension. |
| Measurements | Measurement data files in supported file formats. (*.TXT, *.CSV, *.XML, *.DAT, *.XLS, *.XLSX and others) |
| Results | Assay results files with .assay-results extension. |
| Layouts | Layout files with .assay-samplelayout extension. |
| Reports | Report files with supported report extension (*.DOC, *PPT, *.XLS, *DOCX, *XLSX, *PPTX, *.MHT, *.HTM, *.PDF) |

Selecting a tab displays its content in the main window.

## File and Preview Panes

The File and Preview panes are populated with content of the selected tab.

## File Pane

List of available data files displays on the left side of active tab. It is a visualization of the folder that persists data, that was used to launch or is a result of performing a particular assay analysis.
In the File Pane files can be selected using the normal Windows procedures. Right-click to display the default Windows Explorer context-sensitive pop-up menu. Relevant MADE Ribbon options are available when a single file is selected.

## Sort and View

The default view of content is Details. To change it right-click on active tabs empty space > View > select preferable view from the drop-down list.

Files are sorted by name by default. To change the file sorting order:

- Right-click on the empty space of the active tab > Arrange Icons By > choose preferable option form the drop-down list.

OR

- If File List is displayed in default view, click on the column headings, Name, Size and Date Modified.


## Subfolders

Tabs may contain subfolders (subdirectories). Creating subfolders in tabs comes handy, when working with big data sets or with multiple versions of analyses. All sub-folders will be of the same type as their primary parent. To create a new sub-folder right-click in the File Pane and select New > Folder.

The File Pane may be navigated using the relevant buttons on the MADE Ribbon.

## Preview Pane

Select a single file from the list to see its preview and available actions on the right side of the active window.

The contents of the preview pane depends on the type of file selected:

| Folder Tab | Preview Pane Contents |
| :--- | :--- |
| Search Results | A summary of Assay Protocols, including the name, the instrument <br> settings, the position used and layout and also any configured <br> transformations. |
| Protocols | Comprises of two assets: <br> Measurements |
| Results | Prenview with the assay protocol summary <br> - Latest Report with the latest report of the results. |
| $\underline{\text { Rayouts }}$ | A microplate control showing each plate layout in the layout. |

## Welcome Screen

This is the screen that displays as you launch MADE. It contains a handful of useful options for proficient start. Get acquainted with MyAssays Desktop Explorers basic functions and begin your work on full speed.

Left pane of Welcome screen consists of:

- Start. Shortcuts to basic data analysis options, particularly, New Protocol..., Launch Protocol... and Open Results....
- Recent. Displays specified number of assay protocols and results you have worked with last. The particular title will be launched in MAA upon selection.

You can customise number of entries in Recent list or clear file history in Data options.

Right pane comprises of two subpanes:

- Upper subpane Discover MyAssays Desktop displays links to the detailed review of MyAssays tools and desktop application specifically. Visit MyAssays Home Page or What's New in MyAssays Desktop? and get to know latest information about desktop version.
- Lower subpane contains:
- Product Videos. Links to video materials, which will help you familiarize yourself with MyAssays Desktop and its components.
- Support. Contains link to MyAssays Support contact form and Request an Assay Protocol dialog box.


## Recent Used Files Feature

The number of files displayed under Recent subpane of Welcome Screen may vary from 0 to 20.

To change the number of Recent files type it in the corresponding box or use arrows to adjust it.

Press the Clear Recently Used File list button, if you want to erase the history.

## Search Results Tab

This tab displays on the Folder Side Bar after you submit a Search MyAssays.Com. It displays a File List and Preview of the assay protocols, that match search query. When this tab is active the multiple search results options are available.

## Search MyAssays.com

## How to: Find an Assay Protocol from MyAssays.com Knowledge Base:

First, in MADE enter an assay title or keyword (i.e. Cortisol, Human, ELISA):

- In MADE Menu Bar Search MyAssays.com panel.

OR

- Use a keyboard shortcut (CTRL + E), which automatically redirects you to a search textbox.

Next, press the Search button or Enter on keyboard.
To see all available assay protocols, paste "@all" in a search textbox.
When you have performed a search, the Search Results tab is displayed on Folder Side Bar.

## Using the Search Results

Upon performing a search, you will see the list of assay protocols, which contain a keyword you have entered.

To specify the search results and ensure finding the protocol you look for, each of them contains a detailed summary. To see further information on a particular position single-click on its title. Some of the assays contain Kit Booklet from manufacturer. To read it click on View Assay PDF link under the assay summary.
For every assay protocol in the list the following actions are available on the Preview pane:

- Download and Launch. Persists a single assay protocol to your Protocols tab and automatically launches it in MAA.

You can also double-click on a file from the list to download it to your PC and launch in MAA automatically.

- Download. Stores a single or multiple assay protocols to your Protocols tab.

If you select multiple items from the list, only this option is available and displayed. To select multiple protocols from the search results use the (Ctrl + Shift+Arrow Keys)keyboard shortcut and Ctrl+Ato select all search results.

- Launch Assay Protocol. Appears if you have downloaded particular assay protocol previously. The above actions are then not displayed. To enable re-downloading, click on the Click here hyperlink in the message below Visit on MyAssays.Com.
- Visit on MyAssays.Com. Directs to online MyAssays.Com webpage of the selected assay protocol.


## No Results Found

If the assay you are looking for is not yet in MyAssays database, an Information dialog box appears.
Click Yes to proceed to a Request Protocol form.

## Search + Download from MyAssays.com

Download and use preconfigured assay protocols from MyAssays.com knowledge base on your PC.
Submit a Search and explore search results options of constantly evolving protocols database.

## Protocols Tab

The Protocols Tab displays a File List and Preview of the assay protocols, which are persisted to your PC.
(1) Only data files with .assay-protocol or .apr extension are visible through this folder.

Upon selecting a particular assay title from the list, you will see its summary on the Preview pane and, if it is available, a detailed Booklet Kit from kit manufacturer.
In Protocols Tab you can:

## To Create New Assay Protocol:

In MADE Welcome Screen click on New Protocol....
OR
In Folder Side Bar select the Protocols tab and click on New button on MADE Ribbon.
When this option is selected, a New Protocol Wizard will be displayed.

## To Launch Assay Protocol File:

Navigate to Protocols tab, select a single assay result file to open and do one of the following:

- double-click on its title;
- right-click on the title and choose Run with MyAssays Desktop Analysis;
- click on the Launch Assay Protocol button in the lower right corner of the Preview pane.

By doing this you will launch the file in MAA.

You can also launch an assay protocol directly from Search Results.

Launch an assay protocol with command-line options for more control over the analysis. This feature will open the Launcher tool with the selected protocol.

If you press the Launch Assay Protocol with Options button, the dialog window with visual representation of supported command line options will appear.

## How to: Launch Assay Protocol with Command Line Options:

1. Launch MADE.
2. Select File tab of MADE Ribbon.
3. Select View screen.
4. Tick the Show Launch Assay Protocol with Options button checkbox.

The Show Launch Assay Protocol with Options button state
(checked/unchecked) persists between sessions.
If it is checked, corresponding option appears on preview pane of the Protocols tab upon protocol file selection.

## To Request Assay Protocol:

Launch MADE and do one of the following:

- Click on the Request an Assay protocol on a Support subpane of the Welcome Screen.

OR

- On a MADE Ribbon select Support tab and press the Request an Assay protocol button.

When this option is selected, a Request Protocol dialog box will appear. Fill in the fields to specify what kind of an assay you want to be included to MyAssays knowledge base.

Please mention any information that can be of use in Other Significant field.
You can and are welcome to attach any of applicable files, such as Example Raw Data, Kit Insert PDF and Other files (in zipped files).

After you have provided details of an assay, press the Submit Request button to send your requirements to MyAssays Support.

## Measurements Tab

## To View the Measurements Tab:

1. Launch MADE.
2. Select Filetab of MADE Ribbon.
3. Select View screen.
4. Check the View Measurements checkbox.
(1) The View Measurements state (checked/unchecked) persists between sessions.

If it is checked, an additional tab is displayed on Folder Side Bar.
Measurements tab contains a default Examples folder with $12 \times 8$ Endpoint.txt file. For each assay, a text file containing your measurement settings data can be uploaded and processed for analysis. To upload a file paste it in Measurements folder in your MyAssays Folder Root. New protocol wizard can automatically identify and import the relevant readings from a file saved in many supported file formats, including TXT, CSV or other proprietary formats.

Visit MyAssays Supported File Formats http://www.myassays.com/supported-fileformats.html to see list of supported measurements data formats.

## Results Tab

The Results Tab displays a File List and Preview of the results of previously run data analyses. Select a single Assay Results file from the File List to see the Preview of the report.

Results files generate when you have launched a particular assay protocol and performed a data analysis. It is empty on your first time launching MADE and will fill with as you work with the application. By default, these files are named after a protocol, but you can change it (i.e. after incoming measurements, current date etc.).

Only assay results data files with .assay-results or .ars extension are visible through this folder.

When you select a title, two information insets appear on the Preview pane. The Overview shows assay summary and may contain a link to Booklet Kit from manufacturer. The Latest Report contains the report of the selected Assay Results file.

To enlarge Preview view, clasp Ctrl button and push mouse scroll wheel upward.
In Results Tab you can Open Results in MAA.

## Open Existing Results

## How to: Launch Assay Results File:

Navigate to Results tab, select a single assay result file to open and do one of the following:

- double-click on its title;
- tick the Open icon on the MADE Ribbons File group.
- tick the Open icon in Latest Report inset of the Preview pane.

By doing this you will launch the file in MAA.

## Layouts Tab

The Layouts Tab displays a File List and Preview of the assay layouts persisted to your PC. Vice versa, only files persisted to this tab may be used in running assays by MyAssays Desktop Analysis. Select a single Assay Layout file to view it on the Preview pane.

(1)
Only data files with .assay-samplelayouts or .mlo extension are visible through this folder.

Assays in MyAssays Desktop Analysis are initially set up to use a default layout for your samples. You will most likely prefer to use your own sample layouts in your data analyses.

Use the Layout Editor to edit existing or create new layouts.

## Reports tab

All assay result data exported into a report files is stored to this folder.
Double-click on a title to open it in a relevant application.

## Customize the Work Area

You can configure Work Area to fully match your preferences and enhance your experience. Learning about its potential may be useful for taking full advantage of the features, tools and options of the application.

## Customizing Quick Access Toolbar

Quick Access Toolbar displays tools, which you have bookmarked. For making use of its full potential, you may prefer to rearrange and manage these tools.

## Location

You may prefer Quick Access Toolbar to be displayed above or below the Ribbon. Right-click on any spot of the Ribbon and hit on the Show Quick Access Toolbar Below the Ribbon command.

If the toolbar is already below, you can configure it to be vice versa.

## Adding or excluding tools

To add a command to the Quick Access Toolbar choose the one you want from Home, Tools or Support tab and right-click on it. In a drop-down menu that will appear, hit on Add to Quick Access Toolbar command. Upon doing that, the command will be displayed in Quick Access Toolbar.

To exclude command from Quick Access Toolbar, right-click on it and hit on the Remove from Quick Access Toolbar.

## Advanced customizing

You may consider customizing Quick Access Toolbar to fully match your preferences. To call a Customize Quick Access Toolbar options menu, do one of the following:

- Right-click anywhere on the Ribbon and click on Customize Quick Access Toolbar on the context menu.
- Click on the Advanced option on Quick Access Toolbar and click on More Commands command.

Upon doing this a dialog box will appear. Select tools you prefer to be displayed and add or remove them from the list:

You can add or remove commands from a list or from a specific tab. You can also determine their on-screen order by pressing on arrows on the right side of the Quick Access Toolbar list.

When you have finished customizing toolbar, press OK button to save changes or Cancel to undo them.

To return toolbar to its default configuration, click on Reset on the Customize Quick Access Toolbar dialog box.

## Customizing Ribbon

The Ribbon is designed to make finding and working with commands convenient and easy. You may consider the capability to personalize and customize the Ribbon in the way you want useful.

With this feature you can change the default Ribbon, create custom tabs and groups with your preferred commands.
To customize the Ribbon, right-click anywhere on the Ribbon, choose Customize Quick Access Toolbar context menu to bring out dialog box. Select Customize Ribbon option and personalize your Ribbon view for your convenience.

## Minimize Ribbon

This option may be useful to expand on-screen view of the application. If the Ribbon is minimized, tabs appear on click and hide when you click on any other spot of the screen.

To do this right-click on any spot on the Ribbon and check the Minimize Ribbon in a dropdown list. To undo minimizing, repeat these actions and uncheck the command.

## Layout Editor

## Layout Editor

## Overview

Most assays allow you to specify your own layout for processing and distinguishing various types of measurement data.

You can freely position your samples and change the number of sample groups providing the requirements of the assay are met. Certain assays allow you to provide measurement data ran across multiple plates. Create new or modify existing layouts after analysis and easily recalculate results to correct for preparation errors.

## Using the Layout Editor

The Layout Editor is displayed when you press the Create button to create a new layout or Edit to edit an existing layout on Layout Selection pane of MAA Microplate tab. You can also create new layout as a step of the New Protocol Wizard.

## Editor Flexibility

The actual flexibility available in your custom layout depends on an assay's requirements. Most assays require a certain number of positions of a particular type to be defined, eg. Blank or Standard groups. In most cases however, you may setup the layout as you prefer providing your layout meets an assay's requirements.

Once your new layout is created, you can select it to be applied to future calculations of an assay. By making calculations or saving settings, your new layout is saved under MyAssays/Layouts in your MyAssays folder root.

## Creating Multiple Plate Layouts

A layout can be defined for each real world physical container. The layout editor can be used to define layouts across multiple containers. The group numbering of samples is contiguous and sequential for each type.

There are a number of different ways that standards and samples of an assay might be arranged across multiple plates. Layout editor allows you to specify for each plate:

1. How samples are arranged.
2. Which standards measurements should be used to construct a standard curve.
3. Which curve to use to calculate concentrations from.

## Layout Editor Settings

With following options you can specify how samples are arranged on a plate.
There are two modes for specifying an assay layout:

- Erase - for removing samples that you are not measuring.
- Fill - for defining the layout by selecting areas to fill.


## Erase Edit Mode

Erase mode allows you to remove samples that you are not measuring, i.e. mark them Unused.

To remove a position:

1. Select the Erase icon on the toolbar.
2. Move the mouse pointer over a defined position.
3. Left-click to remove all positions of this sample group.

If the sample group contains more positions than you want to remove, select
Unused type on the type and group selector and fill the position(s) with it.

Sample numbering will be adjusted to ensure that the group numbering remains contiguous.

## Fill Edit Mode

Fill mode allows greater flexibility in layout arrangement. To enter Fill Edit mode, press the
Fill button. The Fill Settings button will appear enabling you to specify how the positions you select are filled.

Also, the type and group selector can be used to select the next group to fill with your chosen settings.

To change the sample at a position, simply left-click your mouse pointer on the position. To fill an area, left-click at the first position and hold and drag to the last position. The Fill Settings dialog window appears allowing you to change how this fill operates. You can specify the fill direction and number of positions for your selected group. The following fill options are available:

## - By Row

- By Column
- Rectangle Mode
- Snake Mode

If Rectangle Mode is selected, you can choose whether the replicates fill By Row or By Column.

You can specify the number of position per group using the entry box.

Group numbering must start from 1 and be contiguous for each sample type.

## Undo/Redo

Use these buttons to cancel the last change or re-apply it.

## Save + Close

When you are content with your changes, press the Save + Close button. This will save new layout to your Layouts tab and make it available to relevant assay analyses.

## Multiple Plate Options

If you have selected Multiple Plate option or are editing multiple plate layout, the Layout editor's functionality expands with options applicable only to multiple plate layouts. Also, you can switch between plates and choose curve fit generation properties.

## Options

The toolbar for multiple plate expands with following options:

- Add Plate - adds empty plate.
- Remove Plate - removes selected plate.
- Duplicate plate - copies selected plate with all defined changes.


## Curve Selection

Describes how the multiple layout is arranged and behaves, i.e. defines if and how a curve can be selected.

## Multiplex Options

For multiplex assays only single layouts can be applied.

## Layout Configuration

The layout editor provides a method for selecting the curve to use for each plate. The layout configuration defines how the standard groups are arranged on each plate. This can be the curve generated from either:

- the average (of calibrator groups measured across separate plates);
- a specific plate.


## Example:

With a layout that comprises of 3 plates, the following options for creating a curve are available:

- Standard (Average Across Plates)
- Standard (Plate 1)
- Standard (Plate 2)
- Standard (Plate 3)


## Partial Standards

When running an assay across multiple plates you might decide that it is not necessary to measure the full range of standards on each and every plate. Instead you could read the full range of standards on only one plate and measure a subset of the standards on other plates then visually compare the curve fits to check they are usable. This allows you to:

- Save costs on standards
- Save preparation time
- Measure more samples per plate

MyAssays makes this process easy by allowing you to define layouts with partial standard groups - we use this term to define a layout which includes the full range of standards on one or more plates of the layout with other plates featuring only a subset of the full range of standards.

## Analysis

## Versioned Analysis

## Overview

When you launch an assay-protocol and press the Calculate button an assay-results file is created with the first calculated version of results (Version 1). A result version contains all of the settings and results for a specific Calculation. You can select to view a different version of results at any point.

(1)
Each time the Calculate button is pressed a new version of results is created and stored to the .assay-results.

## Changing Versions

When there is more than one version of results available you can freely switch between them.

## How to: Switch Between Versions of the Results:

1. Open a results file.
2. Hover to a Versions Group on Home tab of the MAA Ribbon.
3. Select a Version you need from Current version drop-down list.

Changing the version of results updates all settings and results views to display the data relevant for the selected results view. Any changes made to the currently selected version will be saved as a new version.

(1)
Pressing Calculate will create a new version (with version number $1+$ the current highest version number).

For example, if there are 3 versions of results and you go back to Version 1 and make changes, then Version 4 (pending) is created. If you then press Calculate the Version 4 will be stored. This is the new set of results based on Version 1 with those changes made to Version 1 (as Version 4).

## Purge Versions and Rollback

## Purge Versions

The purge operation will delete all version data except the current selected version. This setting is available if your assay contains more than one version.

## Rollback

The rollback operation will delete all data that follows the selected version. It is active if the current version is not the newest version of the results.

The Purge Versions and Rollback operations cannot be undone, however, the changes are not committed to the file until the Save operation is performed.

## Uncalculated Version

When you make changes to a results file after the last set of calculations and before the Calculate button is pressed again, the Version \{n\} (pending) label is displayed in the Current Version selector.

## Unsaved Changes

If you made changes without calculating them (i.e. a pending version) and want to exit MAA, you will be advised to Save these settings on exit. These settings will be saved to the assayresults file as new uncalculated version and also to the assay-protocol if that option is selected.

This also applies to assay-protocol with no calculated changes.
When the assay-results file with ucalculated changes is opened in MAA, the first set of results will be calculated automatically.

## Save Options

You can basically save data you are working with as an:

- Assay protocol to save only the settings representing the assay analysis to be performed.
- Assay results to save the settings representing the assay analysis and versioned results of its performance.


## Save Changes To Protocol

This checkbox appears if you have launched MAA with an assay protocol file. It indicates whether the changes (i.e. layout to use, measurements data, Sample IDs) should be stored in the assay protocol file, overwriting its default properties.

The Save Changes To Protocol state (checked/unchecked) persists between sessions.

## Save Commands

## - Save

To simplify the different types of save options there is one master Save command.
The master Save command is accessible from:

- Quick Access Toolbar;
- File | Save BSA.

This option saves results of the analysis to the directory it was launched from. It also optionally saves changes to a protocol, if the Save Changes to Protocol checkbox is ticked.

## - Save Results As

With this command you can save the assay results with all changes to a new .assay-results file. When you press the Save Results As button a dialog box appears. You can provide a new file name and a location for it to be stored in.

- Save Protocol As

With this command you can save the modified assay protocol to a new .assay-protocol file. When you press the Save Protocol As button a dialog box appears. You can provide a new file name and a location for it to be stored in.

## Naming Results

This setting is only available if MAA was opened with an assay-protocol file.

With this you can specify a custom target path to save a file to and how save filenames are automatically generated. For example, to arrange all results into sub-folders based on the protocol name.

When the Results Naming button is pressed a dialog window with the following options appears:

1. Default (Automatically named and stored in Results folder).

This means a default file naming convention is used and applied by default; this default method is based on the protocol name of the related assay protocol. Example: for "ELISA.assay-protocol", the first time it is ran a results file "ELISA (1).assay-results" is
created in the Results folder.

## 2. Custom.

You can customise the naming method and target path manually, using macros or combining these approaches.

## How to: Set Custom Results Naming

If you choose Custom option in the Results Naming dialog window, the following textboxes will appear:
Folder. With this you can provide custom path to store your files in. The options are:

- Provide full path to the folder in the textbox (manually or from clipboard).
- Click Browse... button to provide the full path to the folder in Browse for Folder tree view. Press OK to save path or Cancel to close the dialog without any updates.
- Click Manage... to insert any number of supported macros from the list. Press Update to save changes or Discard to cancel.

Also, you can combine these options. Example: provide path to a parent folder via Browse... option and use <ProtocolName> <CurrentDateShort> macros from Manage... to specify folder name.

Filename. This specifies the title of assay results files. The options are:

- Type in a name in the textbox.
- Click Manage... to insert any number of supported macros from the list. Press Update to save changes or Discard to cancel.

Also, you can combine these options. Example: type in 'Experimental results for ' and use <ProtocolName><CurrentDateShort> macros from Manage... to specify analysis type and date it was performed.

If Test settings when OK is clicked checkbox is enabled, MAA will check the accessibility of specified target path and verifies, if the file can be created.

When these are provided, press OK to apply changes or Cancel to close the dialog without any updates.

## New Protocol Wizard

## How to: Launch New Protocol Wizard:

1. Launch MADE and do one of the following:
2. Select New Protocol...option on MADE Welcome Screen.
3. Select Protocols tab and click on the New button of File group.

The New Protocol Wizard provides a way to easily create a new assay protocol by entering only the minimum and most important information.

It guides you through the steps you can move between by clicking Next and Back buttons to configure the following assay parameters:

- Measurement data specifics;
- Layout and sample types settings;
- Administrative properties (meta data);
- A name and (optionally) a description for the protocol.

(1)
At any step you can click on the cross icon on the upper-right of the New Protocol Wizard window to discard all changes and exit.

At the end of the wizard .assay-protocol file with defined configuration is added to your default Protocols folder.

## Analysis Launcher

Analysis Launcher tool simplifies building up the command line arguments to launch protocol with specified set of options in MAA. It provides visual controls and validation to predetermine data analysis with no user-intervention required. Also, it comes handy when configuring multiple run of a certain data analysis (via assay protocol) with various measurements data.

The Launcher includes:

- Controls for browsing and selecting an assay protocol, measurement data, Sample IDs and protocol tweaks files.
- Various user-friendly controls for selection of command line arguments.
- A text-box showing the full command line of the current selection.
- Copy to clipboard button that copies built command line with selected controls to clipboard.
- Launch button which launches the command line.

The built command line is displayed as changes are made. When valid, the command line can be launched directly from Launcher.

## How to: Open Analysis Launcher:

You can open this tool in one of the following ways:

- Press Analysis Launcher button on the Tools tab in the Utilities group of the MADE Ribbon.
- Enable Launch Assay Protocol with Options feature and press the Launch Assay Protocol with Options button.
- Launch MyAssays.Desktop.Analysis.Launcher application under MyAssays/MyAssays Desktop/ installation root folder.

If you run application from installation root, specify protocol file path to see all applicable controls.

## Common Tasks

## Data Storage

## Storing Data

The default path for saving your data files lies in your Documents folder, under MyAssays subfolder. You can open it in MyAssays Desktop Explorer, Windows Explorer or any other content managing application.

You may want to change the way your data files are stored. For example, you may prefer your data to be stored in a network location or in a shared folder, which is shared with other users of the system.

## How to: Set an Assay Data Folder Root:

In MADE Ribbon select Backstage File Screen> Data. Press the Select Folder
Root button and choose the preferable folder.
Uninstalling MyAssays Desktop will not remove your data files.

## Backing Up Data

Periodical backing up of your assets is beneficial, so you will always have a copy of all important data is a part of responsible PC administration.

To facilitate your backup process, all data files are stored under a single parent data folder that should be backed up.

To determine which folder to backup, launch MyAssays Desktop Explorer and select File > Data to obtain the current parent directory. All relevant data is stored in the MyAssays subdirectory of this folder.

## Data Import

## Visualising Data

## Heatmap Plate View

The Heatmap View displays a plate layout coloured in accordance with the measurement data numerical values. For example, data with smaller numerical values is depicted in dark green and data with larger numerical values is shown in red.

## How to: Access the Heatmap View:

1. In MAA, select the Measurements or Microplate tab.
2. Tick the Heatmap View option in the lower left corner of the right pane.

Heatmap view is relevant for endpoint data only.

## Structure

Heatmap view comprises:

- plate preview with colour of each position based on its numerical value converted to a colour within a given scale;

Data for Unused positions is not displayed, the wells appear white and empty.

- heatmap scale (located under plate preview) with clickable minimum and maximum controls;
- scale function menu, which determines the heatmap scale type (linear or Log10);
- auto scale option;
- 2D/3D view buttons;



## Heatmap View Settings

## Minimum and Maximum Controls

These settings allow you to set the colour scheme range displayed on the Heatmap plate preview. Each position on the layout is coloured according to its numerical value and the colour scale (using the colour range $\mathrm{min} / \mathrm{max}$ values). Values outside the range are rounded to the nearest min or max colour.

## How to: Change the Minimum Value:

1. Hover and click on the minimum value on the left side of the colour bar to edit the Heatmap minimum value.
2. Type in a minimum value for the Heatmap. For example, 0.05 .
3. Click on the check icon to save your changes or on the cross icon to cancel them.

If you type in a minimum value that is greater than the maximum value, an error message will be displayed.

## How to: Change the Maximum Value:

1. Hover and click the maximum value (right side of the colour bar) to edit the max value.
2. Type in a maximum value for the Heatmap. For example, 2.00.
3. Click on the check icon to save your changes or on the cross icon to cancel them.

(1)For multiple plate multiplex assays, consider all used positions before you type in min and max values for the heatmap.

## Scale Function

With the Heatmap View you can use one of the following scale settings for heatmap generation:

- Log 10 scale - Minimum and maximum control values change based on a logarithmic function.
- Linear scale - Minimum and maximum control values change with a constant speed.


## How to: Switch Between the Log10 and the Linear Scales:

1. With the Heatmap View turned on click on the Scale function button (from the right hand side of the Heatmap maximum control) to display the scale settings.
2. Select the scale you want the Heatmap view to display with:

- Log10 scale - click on the Log10 scale button (right one). The Heatmap is refreshed to display a Log10 colour scale.
- Linear scale - click on the Linear scale button (left one). The Heatmap is refreshed to display a Linear colour scale.


## Auto Scale

The Auto Scale setting allows you to automatically scale the plate preview, if the minimum and maximum values are changed for a set of measurement data. For example, if you type a custom maximum value in the heatmap maximum control and then change the measurement data, the heatmap view will be updated with the original scale.

If you select the Auto Scale and there is a change in the measurement data, the heatmap view is updated using the new scale. In this case if the edited measurement data has a new $\mathrm{min} / \mathrm{max}$ then the heatmap scale is updated accordingly.

## How to: Access the Auto Scale

1. With the Heatmap View turned on click on the Auto Scale button (fon the right most side of the Heatmap maximum control) .
2. Click on the Auto Scale button.

You can toggle the Auto scale setting on and off by clicking on the Auto Scale button.

## 2D/3D View

Similar to the Layout View, you can view the Heatmap in a 2D or a 3D format.

## How to: View the Heatmap in a 3D Format

1. In MAA select the Measurementsor Microplate tab.
2. Tick the Heatmap View option in the lower left corner of right pane.
3. Click the 3D button.

You can toggle between the 2D and 3D view using the corresponding buttons.

## Flagging/Outlier Exclusion

## Overview

The flagging feature is used to mark and indicate data to exclude from further analysis. This is useful for identifying outliers to ignore such as bad measurements or data for incorrectly prepared or contaminated samples.

There are two type of data that can be flagged:

- Position
- Point

For all measurements types any position can be marked as flagged (e.g. position A1). When the data at a position is flagged, any reference to the sample contained at that position will not include the flagged position's data.

For example, if Standard1 comprises of 3 replicates measured at position A1, A2 and A3, if position A1 is flagged, Standard1 would refer to only the not-flagged values, i.e. the average of the data at positions A2 and A3.

For kinetic or spectral data any specific data point can be marked as flagged too (e.g. the data point for cycle 1 of position A1). Any flagged data points are not included in any further analysis. If all points of a position are flagged then the position is considered to be flagged.

For example, if the kinetic measurement data at position $\mathbf{A 1}$ comprises of 10 cycles, if point 1 is flagged then a kinetic reduction operation is performed (such as computing the average of kinetic cycles in XY Reduction Average), the calculations would ignore the data of the flagged point.

Data can be flagged interactively or by calculations. Any flagged data will be indicated in the report and export accordingly. It is also possible to customise how flagged data is labelled in the report.

## Calculated Flagging

In addition to manually selecting which data to flag, calculations may result in flagged results. For example, the Replicate Outlier Removal transform can be used to automatically flag sample replicates that are outside a definable expected range. For more flexibility, the Auto Flag transform enables you to define conditions to flag endpoint values.

When working with kinetic or spectral data, the XY Outlier Removal transform can be used to automatically detect specific data points that deviate from an expected pattern beyond an expected threshold.

Also, for certain calculations there might not be a valid result for the calculation. In those cases there result will be marked as flagged (as no further calculation is possible).

## Advanced

All transforms include a setting under the Advanced properties group for selecting which sample types the transform should calculate results for. For those samples that are not to be calculated, the results can be set to be flagged as either:

- Flagged with Value
- Flagged no Value


## Flagged Data in the Report

The report will indicate flagged data as strikethrough text (such as $\mathbf{4 . 2 3}$ or Flagged). Where data has been flagged and there is a value associated with it, the original value appears in strikethrough.

Where there is no value associated the text Flagged appears (also in strikethrough).
For example,

| Sample | Positions | Raw | Concentration |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Unknown1 | A3 | 1.599 | 1.53791 |
|  | A4 | 1.665 |  |

Here, position A3 has been flagged. In this case the calculation of the concentration will use only the value from position A4.

Here the Raw values in positions A3 and A4 have been flagged. This means that there is no result for the Concentration

| Sample | Positions | Raw | Concentration |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Unknown1 | A3 | 1.599 | Flagged |
|  | A4 | 1.665 |  |

## Flagged Data in Text-Based Exports

For text base export (such as CSV, TXT) where strikethrough is not available, flagged data is identified by asterisk symbols surrounding each flagged data item, e.g.

## *1.23*

## *Flagged*

For example, the following export text shows three data values flagged:
Sample, Positions, Raw, Concentration
Unknown1,A3 A4,*1.599* *1.665*,*Flagged*

## Custom Flag Label

If the default strikethrough text "Flagged" is not suitable, you can specify your own text to use instead. For example, here the text No result is used instead of Flagged.

| Sample | Positions | Raw | Concentration |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| OUnknown1 | A3 | 1.599 | No result |
|  | A4 | 1.665 |  |

This is an advanced setting that can only be configured through the XML editor. For more information please refer to custom flag label configuration.

## Custom Flag Label Configuration

The Custom Flag Label feature enables specific labels to be defined and used to indicate flagged results instead of the default strikethrough flagged text (such as $\mathbf{1 . 2 3}$ or Flagged).

The settings are available at different levels of the Matrix-Transform Analysis configuration; this provides a fine degree of control over how flagged results are reported. For example, you may prefer to label flagged raw data differently to flagged concentration results.

Additionally, the Standard Curve Fit transform supports conditional flagging and labelling. This enables the definition of rules to apply that define how to flag and label results in accordance with calculations from the curve. For example, you may want to flag or use a custom label for samples that fall outside a defined concentration range. This is described further in Standard Curve Fit Custom Flag Labels.

To label sample results that satisfy specified conditions without flagging them please refer to to Labelling setting of Matrices Configuration topic.

## Custom Flag Label Levels

Flag labels can be set at the following levels:

1. By Transform Calculations
2. By Output Matrix
3. General

If there is a combination of custom flag labels defined then they are handled in the order given above. Custom labels higher in the list take precedence over those further down the list (e.g. any specified in the transform implementation override any defined at both the output matrix and general level).

## XML Configuration

These advanced settings are only available through the XML editor. To access the XML editor select the XML tab in the Assay Properties panel.

## Custom Flag Label : General

The general custom flag label is the label to use in place of the default Flagged label. Note, when specifying custom flag text strikethrough is not applied.

You can set the general custom flag label at the Transforms root level. All flagged data positions on any matrix (raw or calculated) will then use this setting. Enter the flag label with the following syntax:
<Transforms FlagLabel="No result" >
With this setting the flagged data will appear as follows:

| Sample | Positions | Raw | Concentration |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Unknown1 | A3 | 1.599 | No result |
|  | A4 | 1.665 |  |

## How to: Set General Custom Flag Label:

1. Select the XML tab in the Assay Properties panel.
2. Locate the Transforms element.
3. Add an FlagLabel element to the Transforms element.

## Custom Flag Label : By Output Matrix

A custom flag label can be set on any output matrix of any transform. This defines a common flag label to use for all data positions flagged by the transform.

Provide the label with the following syntax (editable label highlighted in yellow):
<Matrix Id="Calc1"Name ="Calc1" FlagLabel ="Outlier Removed" />

This setting only applies to data points flagged by the transform.

## How to: Set Custom Flag Label for an Output Matrix:

1. Select the XML tab in the Assay Properties panel.
2. Locate the Transforms element.
3. Locate Output element.
4. Add an FlagLabel element to the Matrix element.

## Custom Flag Label : By Transform Calculations

The Standard Curve Fit transform is the only transform that provides custom flag settings by calculation. For more details see Standard Curve Fit Custom Flag Labels.

## Custom Flag Label Reporting

The specified custom flag labels will be used in the report and export, however, the Sample
Table Replicates setting of matrices configuration, also impacts which labels are displayed. This is explained as follows:

- List

For any flagged position, that has a custom flag label associated with it, that custom flag label is displayed.

## - Average

In this case the flag label is displayed only if all positions in a sample group are flagged otherwise average of non-flagged data points is calculated. For the former the following scenarios apply:

1. If all positions have no custom flag label then the default flagging settings are used.
2. If all positions have the same custom flag label associated with them then that custom label is displayed.
3. If positions of a sample group have different flag labels associated with them, then the list of flag labels (custom and/or default) is displayed in the order of the positions. Example: if there are 3 positions in a group and they are all flagged, the first has no custom label, the second has custom label "Label A" and the third has custom label "Label B" then "Flagged, Label A, Label B" will be displayed.

- First

Any custom flag label associated with the first position is displayed.

## Matrices

Generally, all data in MyAssays is stored in matrices. Each matrix can contain 1 or more replicates and for each matrix certain relevant transforms can be applied. In the Matrices Tab the settings for each of these matrices can be configured.

## How to: View Matrices Tab:

1. Launch an assay protocol or open a results file.
2. If you cannot see the Assay Properties panel, press the Properties button to open it.
3. Select the Matrices tab.

## Matrix Selection Pane

This pane includes available matrices in a tree list. This list contains two basic branches Raw and Calculated.

## Raw

This is input data, that is stored in the Measurements Tab. The quantity and type of Raw matrices depends on the assay type and configuration.

Click here to learn more about measurement data.

## Calculated

This consists of all new matrices that are created and added to output by transforms.

## Matrix Configuration Pane

Each input and each output matrix of a newly added transform is automatically included in both Sample and Matrix Tables. With following settings you can configure whether and how they are displayed.

## General

| Name | A title to be used for matrix in headers of the Sample Table and Matrix Table. If <br> it is not specified, then the default title is used. |
| :--- | :--- |

## Numerical Formatting

| Precision | A number of significant digits to be displayed for a numerical value. Precision <br> gets a particular meaning only in combination with Type setting. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Type | Specifies the precision and rounding option to represent results. This can be |


|  | expressed in terms of: <br> - Significant figures - the effective figures that express a magnitude to a <br> specified degree of accuracy that does not take decimal point into account. <br> This accepts Precision values in range 1 through 14. |
| :--- | :--- |
| - Decimal Places - the number of digits to the right of the decimal point. |  |
| This accepts Precision values in range 0 through 14. |  |

## Report Contents

| Include in <br> Matrix <br> Tables | It defines whether associated matrix should be included in the Matrix Tables. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Include in <br> Sample <br> Tables | It defines whether associated matrix should be included in the Sample Tables. |
| Matrix <br> Table Ids | It defines in which Matrix Table(s) the associated matrix should be included. |
| Sample <br> Table Ids | It defines in which Sample Table(s) the associated matrix should be included. |
| Sample | Determines how replicates of each sample group are included in the Sample <br> table: <br> - Average - the average value of all replicates is displayed. This applies to <br> Endpoint data only. <br> licates |
| - List - all replicate values are included in the table. <br> - First - only the first value is displayed. This simplifies view of transforms, <br> that result in the same values for all replicates of each sample group (e.g. <br> Average, XY Replicates Average). |  |

## Configuration of Endpoint Matrices

For endpoint data you can additionally configure the following settings to apply on the report.

## Labelling

If this is specified, the Condition is evaluated for each position of the associated matrix and Label is displayed in place of the value for the position.

This feature is described in Labelling Samples topic.

## Value Bars

Within this category you can configure whether and how to fill replicate values with colour for any Raw or Calculated endpoint matrix.

The value bars are created using the minimum and maximum replicate values of the matrix. These are treated as 0\% and 100\%, respectively, and filled in accordingly.

| Display <br> Value Bars | It defines whether this feature is used in the Sample Tables. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Fill | It defines how to fill in the value bar. Select one of the following types: <br> Solid - to fill value bars self coloured with Fill Colour. <br> Gradient - to fill value bars with the gradation from Fill Colour in the left to <br> white on the right. |
| Fill Colour | Click on the drop-down to open a colour picker. |
| Border | It defines how to fill in the value bar's border. Select one of the following <br> types: <br> Solid - to fill value bars self coloured with Fill Colour. <br> None - to not display Border. |

## Validation

Fundamentally, any change in measurements may affect the performance characteristics and should be validated. Thus, inherent in generating quality analytical data is to support these with a quantification of the parameters of confidence.

You can verify a set of rules that can be performed on the matrices containing endpoint data (raw or calculated). You can not add validation to the XY data notwithstanding configure validation rules for XY Reduction transform results.

For example, a validation condition can be created that tests that the \%CV of the replicates of a control is < 15 .

Each test verifies if the validation condition is satisfied or rejected and outputs Pass or Fail result, respectively. The rule for each condition is determined with an expression.

## How to: Add Validation to the Assay:

1. Launch an assay protocol or open a results file.
2. If you cannot see the Assay Properties panel, press the Properties button to open it.
3. Select the Validation tab.
4. Press the Add button on Tables pane.
5. Review and edit the validation's properties as required.

Validation conditions can be performed on any endpoint matrix. Specify which matrix of data to use (you may want to use a raw or calculated matrix). Under the Validation tab you can add, edit, and remove validation conditions.

## Configuration

Validation tab consists of three panes. Inside you can add to the transform 1 or more Validation Tables that display the results of 1 or more various validations.

## - Tables Pane

Inside of this pane you can arrange the number of tables to be included in the report. These are used to store finite number of results grouped into separate tables. You may prefer to include all conditions in one single table or split them between multiple tables. Use Add and Remove action buttons to set up tables as required.

## - Conditions Pane

For each Table you can Add or Remove Validation Conditions as required with corresponding buttons. Use Up and Down buttons to rearrange their order.

Within this pane you can specify following parameters:

| Description | Optionally added textual description of the expression. If this is not specified, <br> the default description is used in report. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Matrix | This selects which matrix (raw or calculated) to compute. If there is no <br> available matrix (e.g. all matrices contain XY data), the (NA) label is displayed. |

## - Conditions Configuration Pane

Evaluations are performed with settings, provided for each Validation table's condition. Within this pane you set a validation rule to evaluate for selected matrix. This includes Expression to verify, validation Type of expression to process and Types of samples to include in evaluation.

## General

\(\left.$$
\begin{array}{|l|l|}\hline \text { Expression } & \begin{array}{l}\text { Sets the rule for a boolean condition to be verified. Typically it is a conditional } \\
\text { function or an expression with a logical operator. }\end{array} \\
\hline \text { Type } & \begin{array}{l}\text { This specifies whether } x \text { variable is processed and associated with the position } \\
\text { or group on the layout. This can be: }\end{array}
$$ <br>
- Position - the expression is evaluated for every position on the matrix of <br>
every container. <br>
- Group - the expression is evaluated for every group on the matrix of every <br>
container. <br>

- Single - the expression is evaluated once by itself and has no x variable.\end{array}\right]\)| It allows to conveniently select which sample types the validation should |
| :--- |
| apply to. The default meaning is All, i.e. all sample types defined on the layout. |
| Uncheck the types you do not want to be processed. |

With Position and Group evaluations, the expression may be evaluated multiple times (e.g. on every position). If the evaluation fails, then only the first failure is reported.

## Validation Results

Validation rules are verified when you press Calculate button.
Each validation verifies the result in terms of boolean condition. Therefore, the result can be either Pass, Fail or Inconclusive. They are evaluated after transforms because the conditions may refer to the calculated data.

The result is:

## Pass

If the validation results to True and does not equal 0. For Position and Group type, the result is only Pass if all evaluations evaluate to true.

## Fail

This displays if the validation results to False and equals 0 . For Fail the whole row appears with yellow background. For Position and Group type if any fail then Fail is reported.

## Inconclusive

If the Expression contains syntax error (e.g. expression contains variable with Single type selected), the result is treated as Inconclusive with corresponding message shown in Results column.
The results of the validations are included in the calculation log and any crush appears in the error log.

## Reporting Validations

All validations are evaluated (irrespective of whether they are included in the report). You may configure how and if the Validation Tables are reported.

## Examples:

Here are some examples of valid rules and descriptions of their behaviour. $\{0\}$ in these refers to any numeric value or an expression:

| Rule | Validates whether |
| :---: | :---: |
| Unknown $1>\{0\}$ | The average of the non-flagged Unknown1 position values on the layout are greater than specified $\{0\}$ value. |
| sd(Unknown) < 0 \} | The standard deviation of the non-flagged Unknown position type values on the layout is less than specified $\{0\}$ value. |
| * $\mathrm{x}>\{0\}$ | The value of variable $\mathbf{x}$ is greater than than specified $\{0\}$ value. |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { *and }(x<\{0\}, \text { Con- } \\ & \text { trol }<\{0\}) \end{aligned}$ | The value of variable $\mathbf{x}$ and average of the non-flagged Control position type values on the layout is less than specified $\{0\}$ value. |
| pcv <br> (Unknown1) < > \{0\} | The percentage coefficient of variation of Unknown1 is not equal to specified $\{0\}$ value. |
| Blank1+(3*sd <br> (Blank1)) < \{0\} | The average of the sum of Blank1 and tripled standard deviation of Blank1 is less than specified $\{\mathbf{0}\}$ value. |
| median (Standard1)<1 | The median of the non-flagged Standard1 position values on the layout is less that 1. |
| *x-Blank1 <>0 | The value of variable $\mathbf{x}$ minus the average of Blank1 position does not equal 0 . |

Rules, that contain $\mathbf{x}$ variable and do not apply for Single type are emphasized with an asterisk (*).

## Evaluation

Evaluations can be described as calculating important information from particular analysis run (e.g. lower limit of detection (LLD), standard error, etc.). This might be useful to estimate the need for further adjustments and keep assay analysis sufficiently accurate.

Each evaluation executes an expression and results in evaluated value.
This option is relevant for endpoint data (raw or calculated) only. You can not define evaluations for XY data notwithstanding process data from XY Reduction transform results.

## How to: Add Evaluation to the Assay:

1. Launch an assay protocol or open a results file.
2. If you cannot see the Assay Properties panel, press the Properties button to open it.
3. Select the Evaluation tab.
4. Press the Add button on Tables pane.
5. Review and edit the evaluation's properties as required.

## Configuring Evaluation Settings

You can add to the transform 1 or more Evaluation Tables in the Evaluations tab. These tables display the results of 1 or more various evaluations typically defined by expressions.

Evaluation tab contains 3 panes in which you can configure relevant settings.

- Tables Pane

Inside of this pane you can arrange the number of tables to be included in the report. These are used to store finite number of results grouped into separate tables. You may prefer to include all conditions in one single table or split them between multiple tables. Use Add and Remove action buttons to set up tables as required.

## - Evaluations Pane

For each Evaluation Table you can Add or Remove Evaluations as required with corresponding buttons. Use Move Up and Move Down buttons to rearrange their order. Within Evaluations pane you can specify following parameters:

| Description | Optionally added textual description of the expression. If this is not specified, <br> the default description is used in report. |
| :--- | :--- |


| Matrix | This selects which matrix (raw or calculated) to compute. If there is no <br> available matrix (e.g. all matrices contain XY data), the (NA) label is displayed. |
| :--- | :--- |

## - Expression Configuration Pane

Within this pane you define the values to obtain from data of the selected matrix. This includes
Expression to evaluate and Numerical Formatting to use for the result.

## Settings

| Expression | Determines the set of mathematical operations to be computed. The defined <br> expression is then evaluated once by itself and may contain no $\mathbf{x}$ variable. |
| :--- | :--- |

## Numerical Formatting

| Precision | A number of significant digits to be displayed for a numerical value. Precision <br> gets a particular meaning only in combination with Type setting. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Type | Specifies the precision and rounding option to represent results. This can be <br> expressed in terms of: |
| - Significant figures - the effective figures that express a magnitude to a |  |
| specified degree of accuracy that does not take decimal point into account. |  |
| This accepts Precision values in range 1 through 14. |  |
| - Decimal Places - the number of digits to the right of the decimal point. |  |
| This accepts Precision values in range 0 through 14. |  |

If Numerical Formatting is not specified, then the associated with the selected matrix settings are used.

## Evaluation Results

Each evaluated expression results in a single numeric value.
The calculations are computed after transforms as the Expression may refer to the calculated data. If there is an error in the evaluating expression, then the error message is used as the result and is displayed in the table.

All defined Evaluations are calculated irrespective of whether they are included in the report. Evaluation results are included in the calculation log and any crush appears in the error log.

## Reporting Evaluations

You may configure how and if the Evaluation Tables are reported.

## Report Customisation

Accurate reporting of analysed data is important element in research. This subsection describes how to customise your reports using plenty of report elements.

## Overview

Report is a summary of all of the calculation results. This option makes reporting your MyAssays output more versatile as you can select which elements to include.

The Report tab is used to configure report settings and customise any of the optional report items that are available for inclusion in the report.

## How to: View Report Customisation Tab:

1. Launch an assay protocol or open a results file.
2. If you cannot see the Assay Properties panel, press the Properties button to open it.
3. Select the Report tab.
4. Review and edit the report's elements as required.

## General Report Configuration Settings

You can add to the transform various report elements that are generated from a MatrixTransform analysis and customise the output in Report tab.

Report tab consists of two panes in which you can configure relevant properties.

## - Reports Pane

This tab manages quantity and order of the report elements. Click on Add Element button to include an item from a drop-down list in report or Remove to exclude it. Select the element and press Move Up or Move Down button to change ordering of selected report item in the report.

- Report Configuration Pane

This pane contains general and specific options for each report element. Former, applicable to all report content, are described here while latter are covered in each relevant topic specifically.

## General

| Id | Optionally added custom ID for each report element. If it is not specified, the <br> default ID is used. This ID can be used for configuring custom report tem- <br> plates and/or in advanced report configuration. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Include | With this checkbox you define whether element should be included in report. |
| Title | Optionally provided heading for a report element, which when specified, the <br> title appears immediately before the element (with no spacing). This property <br> can contain report macros. <br> If it is not specified, then the element is displayed without title. |

## Sheet

| Sheet | This specifies custom heading for Excel export. If Sheet Name is defined for <br> Name |
| :--- | :--- |
| one report element, then the report content is exported on 1 sheet with <br> provided Name. Each report element with different Sheet Name is exported <br> to a separate sheet. For each element a report macros can be specified. |  |

## Report Elements

All available report elements are listed in alphabetical order and summarised here.

(1)The transform may output more report items than is listed here, but only those listed here can be included in the report.

## How to: Add Element to the Report

1. Open the Report tab.
2. Select element from the Add Element drop-down list in the Reports pane.
3. Review and edit elements' settings as required.
4. Press Calculate button to perform calculations with the new settings.

## Evaluations Table

This element displays results of various evaluations calculated alongside transforms. It applies only to endpoint data, either raw or calculated. More...

## Layout

The Layout report element is a graphical representation of the layout. It includes a layout and a sample type legend, which shows the sample types that are included in the layout. More...

## Matrix Table

This is table(s) that display(s) the matrix data, either raw or calculated, in an orientation that matches the layout.

## Matrix View

This report element gives a layout-based graphical representation of matrix data. Each Matrix view displays the data (endpoint or kinetic) of a specified matrix, using colouring as either layout or heatmap and a sample type legend.

## Measurement Meta Data

This is simply a group table listing the measurements meta data in two columns.

## Notes

Contains any notes you enter on a particular assay run.

## Sample Table

The Sample Table lists the details of the calculations for each of the samples. A report can contain 0 or more Sample Tables. Each Sample Table can be configured to contain certain matrices of data and/or certain types and any additional report columnar content.

## Transform Content

Additional report content (diagrams, charts etc.) produced by certain transforms. Depending on the configured transforms, content may be added here. For example, a Standard Curve Fit transform adds a concentration table, chart and additional evaluations.

## Validations Table

It displays the results of validations defined for raw or calculated data. This option applies to endpoint matrices only. More...

## Report Templating

For page-based reporting you can define a reporting template to apply to your MyAssays Desktop output. This can include headers, footers, custom images, fonts, macros, signature line, etc.

## Evaluations Table

Each Evaluations Table lists the results of evaluations, which were performed alongside particular assay run. For further details on the operation itself please see Evaluations section.

## Evaluations Tables Report Configuration

A report can contain one or more Evaluations Tables, which when each Evaluation is added, are included to Reports elements list automatically.

You can configure how they appear in the report using general applicable to all report content and specific for evaluations options. Former are described in the Report customisation topic while here the latter are covered.

## How to: Add Evaluations Table Element to the Report

1. Open the Report tab.
2. Select Evaluations Table element from the Add Element drop-down list it the Reports pane.
3. Review and edit settings as required.
4. Press Calculate button to perform calculations with the new settings.

By default the Evaluation data is displayed as a three-column table. The columns output Description, Expression and Results of each defined Evaluation.

The number of rows in the table corresponds to the number of Evaluations added. The
Results for each of them contains the numerical value of the evaluated result.

## Evaluations Table

While the Results are definitely included, you might prefer to hide former columns by unchecking corresponding checkboxes.

| Include <br> Description | When checked, the column contains Description if specified or Expression\# <br> \{index $\}$ if it was not. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Include <br> Expression | If included, outputs the Expression defined for each Evaluation. |
| Include <br> Header | Determines whether the row with title for each column is displayed. |

## Layout

This element simply adds an image of the layout used in the assay to the report. This image covers a layout and a legend, which includes the sample types that are included in the layout.

## How to: Add Layout Element to the Report

1. Open the Report tab.
2. Select Layout element from the Add Element drop-down list it the Reports pane.
3. Review and edit settings as required.
4. Press Calculate button to perform calculations with the new settings.

## Layout Report Configuration

As with other Report Elements, you can configure how it appears in the report using general for report content and specific to this element options. Former are described in the Report customisation topic while here the latter are covered.

In addition to general options, Layout has a similar to the Matrix View configurable setting:

| Size | This allows easy configuration of sizes for generated Layout image in output. <br> The options are: |
| :--- | :--- |
| - Small - The width of an image is set to 304 px. |  |
| - Medium (Default) - Image fits in width of A4 sheet (for Page View). |  |
| - Large - The width of the image is set to 800 px. |  |

[^0]
## Matrix Table

Matrix Table is a simple way of outputting your data in a table. The table displays data in an orientation that matches the layout, e.g. a $12 \times 8$ matrix.

If the data is endpoint, the numeric values for each replicate will be displayed in the matrix. Tor spectral and kinetic data matrix will contain Thumb plots in each cell.

The matrix table(s) has 2 configurations:

1. One table where each position contains the data for all included matrices.
2. A separate matrix table for each included matrix.

Due to their clarity, Matrix Tables are used in the Transforms subsection of the Reference to illustrate transforms performance.

## How to: Add Matrix Table Element to the Report

1. Open the Report tab.
2. Select Matrix Table element from the Add Element drop-down list it the Reports pane.
3. Review and edit settings as required.
4. Press Calculate button to perform calculations with the new settings.

## Matrix Table Report Configuration

A report can contain one or more tables that display the raw data and/or results.
The Matrix Table is configured with general report and specific to this element settings. Former are described in general report configuration settings and latter are covered below.

## Matrix Table

The matrix table(s) has 2 configurations that define how the results will be displayed.

| Arrangement | Included matrices can be arranged as: <br> - Combined - one table where each position contains the data for all <br> included matrices (per plate). Each cell in the table lists the value of each <br> point on the corresponding matrix. The final row of the table is a key <br> which explains what each row of each cell refers to. <br> - Separate - a separate matrix table is created for each included matrix |
| :---: | :---: |


|  | data. Each table displays the name of the matrix followed by the matrix <br> table itself. |
| :--- | :--- |

In both cases each matrix itself is a grid corresponding to the layout.
For XY results the table will contain Thumb Plot in each cell. This is simply a thumbnail graphical representation of each kinetic position.

Following tables list specifications of data to create plot thumbnails.

## Thumb Plot

| Include <br> Thumb <br> Plots | With this checkbox you define whether thumb plots should be included in the <br> report. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Thumb Plot <br> Height | It specifies height to use for all thumbs in the report. |
| Thumb Plot <br> Width | It specifies width to use for all thumbs in the report. |

The plot area for each Thumb Plot has a minimum and maximum $\mathbf{X}$ and $\mathbf{Y}$ scales. For prototype these can be fixed values (or determined for each position). The plot lines are plotted within this scan.

## Thumb Scale

|  | Specifies whether the maximum $\mathbf{X}$ scale of each plot is: <br> - Fixed - The scale limit of the thumb plots used in the table is specified by <br> the associated Thumb Scale Max $\mathbf{X}$ value; |
| :--- | :--- |
| Thumb | Auto ScalePlot - The scale limit of each thumb plot is automatically determined by <br> the maximum $\mathbf{X}$ data in each plot (i.e. each plot may have a different <br> maximum $\mathbf{X}$ limit). <br> MaxTable - The scale limit of each and every thumb plot in the table is the <br> same. This is determined from the maximum $\mathbf{X}$ of all plots data points in <br> the table. <br> Thumb <br> Auta Scale Specifies whether the maximum $\mathbf{Y}$ scale of each plot is: |


| Max Y | - Fixed - The scale limit of the thumb plots used in the table is specified by the associated Thumb Scale Max $\mathbf{Y}$ value; <br> - Plot - The scale limit of each thumb plot is automatically determined by the maximum $\mathbf{Y}$ data in each plot (i.e. each plot may have a different maximum $\mathbf{Y}$ limit). <br> - Table - The scale limit of each and every thumb plot in the table is the same. This is determined from the maximum $\mathbf{Y}$ of all plots data points in the table. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Thumb <br> Auto Scale <br> Min X | Specifies whether the minimum $\mathbf{X}$ scale of each plot is: <br> - Fixed - The scale limit of the thumb plots used in the table is specified by the associated Thumb Scale Min X value; <br> - Plot - The scale limit of each thumb plot is automatically determined by the minimum $\mathbf{X}$ data in each plot (i.e. each plot may have a different minimum $\mathbf{X}$ limit). <br> - Table - The scale limit of each and every thumb plot in the table is the same. This is determined from the minimum $\mathbf{X}$ of all plots data points in the table. |
| Thumb <br> Auto Scale <br> Min Y | Specifies whether the minimum $\mathbf{Y}$ scale of each plot is: <br> - Fixed - The scale limit of the thumb plots used in the table is specified by the associated Thumb Scale Min Y value; <br> - Plot - The scale limit of each thumb plot is automatically determined by the minimum $\mathbf{Y}$ data in each plot (i.e. each plot may have a different minimum $\mathbf{Y}$ limit). <br> - Table - The scale limit of each and every thumb plot in the table is the same. This is determined from the minimum $\mathbf{Y}$ of all plots data points in the table. |
| Thumb Scale Max X | Determines custom maximum $\mathbf{X}$ scale for thumb plots if Thumb Auto Scale Max X is Fixed. |
| Thumb | Determines custom maximum $\mathbf{Y}$ scale for thumb plots if Thumb Auto Scale |


| Scale Max <br> $\mathbf{Y}$ | Max $\mathbf{Y}$ is Fixed. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Thumb <br> Scale Min $\mathbf{X}$ | Determines custom minimum $\mathbf{X}$ scale for thumb plots if Thumb Auto Scale <br> Min $\mathbf{X}$ is Fixed. |
| Thumb <br> Scale Min $\mathbf{Y}$ | Determines custom minimum $\mathbf{Y}$ scale for thumb plots if Thumb Auto Scale <br> Min $\mathbf{Y}$ is Fixed. |

## Matrix Table with Multiple Plate

If the layout defines multiple plates then matrix tables are included for each of them. Each set of matrices for each plate is prefixed with the plate name and number e.g. "Plate 1 " then the matrices are included for that matrix.

With Combined there will be 1 matrix table for each plate.
With Separate there might be more than one matrix table for each plate.

## Matrix View

This element displays the data (endpoint or kinetic) of a specified matrix, using colouring as either layout or heatmap. All corresponding settings of associated matrix apply to the view too.

## How to: Add Matrix View Element to the Report

1. Open the Report tab.
2. Select Matrix View element from the Add Element drop-down list it the Reports pane.
3. Review and edit settings as required.
4. Press Calculate button to perform calculations with the new settings.

## Matrix View Properties

The positions appear as circles for endpoint data and as squares for XY data. Flagged positions are indicated and displayed as such for calculated data.

Matrix view can be configured with colouring of:

- Layout. Each position shows the numeric value in endpoint matrices and a thumb in XY data according to its sample type. Also the sample type legend is included.
- Heatmap. Each position displays numeric value with respect to the default or custom heatmap scale. The scale legend is also included. This setting is relevant for endpoint data only.


## Matrix View Report Configuration

You can add to the transform 1 or more Matrix Views. You can configure how they appear in the report using general for report content and specific to this element options. Former are described in the Report customisation topic while here the latter are covered.

Matrix View includes the following configurable settings:

## General

| Matrix | This defines which matrix of the data to associate with the view. Select the rel- <br> evant matrix name from a drop-down list. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Size | This allows easy configuration of sizes for generated Matrix View image in <br> output. The options are: |


|  | • Small - The width of an image is set to 304 px. |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | • Medium (Default) - Image fits in width of A4 sheet (for Page View). |
|  | • Large - The width of the image is set to 800 px. |

## Matrix View

| Colouring | If Layout is specified then the template shows the layout and includes layout <br> legends. If Heatmap is specified then heatmap colouring and legend is <br> displayed. |
| :---: | :--- |

## Notes

For a particular assay run you may optionally provide notes to store alongside results it the report (e.g. preparation notes, Lot ID, etc.). This can be used to reference peculiarities of this assay analysis.

Entered Notes will appear under Notes: title.

## How to: Add Notes to the Analysis

1. Launch an assay protocol or open a results file.
2. In the Ribbon click on the Notes button of the Home tab's View group.
3. The Notes panel will appear down-most of the screen.
4. Enter or paste any Notes as required.

## Notes Report Configuration

## How to: Add Notes Element to the Report

1. Open the Report tab.
2. Select Notes element from the Add Element drop-down list it the Reports pane.
3. Review and edit settings as required.
4. Press Calculate button to perform calculations with the new settings.

Notes element includes the following checkbox setting:

## Notes

| Exclude If | This setting automatically excludes Notes from the results, if it contains no <br> information. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Empty | ind |

## Sample Table

Sample Table is a primary report element and is added to report automatically. It lists the results of the performed analysis by sample groups. Each row in the table corresponds to a sample. Flagged data is displayed as defined by associated transform and/or matrix configuration. Configuration of former is described in each transform, the latter you determine in the Matrices tab.

Optional columns can include:

- Sample groups - e.g. Unknown1. For unknown samples the name will be replaced by any provided Sample ID.
- Positions - e.g., A1, B3, H12. The positions on the layout designated as containing the sample (as provided in the Microplate tab).
- Matrices - a column for each included matrix.
- Any additional report columnar content.

Each Sample Table can be configured with:

- Which sample types to include.
- The ordering of the sample types.
- Columns to include (as configured in Matrices tab).
- Scaling for thumb plots (for XY data).


## How to: Add Sample table Element to the Report

1. Open the Report tab.
2. Select Sample table element from the Add Element drop-down list it the Reports pane.
3. Review and edit settings as required.
4. Press Calculate button to perform calculations with the new settings.

## Sample Table Report Configuration

A report can contain 0 or more sample tables. Each Sample Table displays certain matrices of data (raw and/or calculated) for included sample types (Types). The Sample Table is configured with general report and specific to this element settings. Former are described in general report configuration settings and latter are covered below.

## Sample Table

| Include Pos- <br> itions | This checkbox defines whether the column that lists layout positions (A1, A2, <br> etc.) is included in the report. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Replicate <br> Orientation | It defines how positions of a sample group are listed in the report: <br> Vertical - Each position is listed in a new line of the column. <br> Horizontal - All positions are listed in the same line. |
| Types | The sample types to be included in Sample Table. |

Sample Table may contain a column with thumb plots representing XY matrix data. Thumb Plot is simply a thumbnail graphical representation of each kinetic position.

Following tables list specifications of data to create plot thumbnails.

## Thumb Plot

| Include <br> Thumb <br> Plots | With this checkbox you define whether thumb plots should be included in the <br> report. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Thumb Plot <br> Height | It specifies height to use for all thumbs in the report. |
| Thumb Plot <br> Width | It specifies width to use for all thumbs in the report. |

The plot area for each Thumb Plot has a minimum and maximum $\mathbf{X}$ and $\mathbf{Y}$ scales. For prototype these can be fixed values (or determined for each position). The plot lines are plotted within this scan.

## Thumb Scale

|  | Specifies whether the maximum $\mathbf{X}$ scale of each plot is: <br> - Fixed - The scale limit of the thumb plots used in the table is specified by <br> the associated Thumb Scale Max $\mathbf{X}$ value; |
| :--- | :--- |
| Auto Scale <br> Max $\mathbf{X}$ | - Plot - The scale limit of each thumb plot is automatically determined by <br> the maximum $\mathbf{X}$ data in each plot (i.e. each plot may have a different <br> maximum $\mathbf{X}$ limit). <br> - Table - The scale limit of each and every thumb plot in the table is the |


|  | same. This is determined from the maximum $\mathbf{X}$ of all plots data points in the table. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Thumb <br> Auto Scale <br> Max Y | Specifies whether the maximum $\mathbf{Y}$ scale of each plot is: <br> - Fixed - The scale limit of the thumb plots used in the table is specified by the associated Thumb Scale Max Y value; <br> - Plot - The scale limit of each thumb plot is automatically determined by the maximum $\mathbf{Y}$ data in each plot (i.e. each plot may have a different maximum $\mathbf{Y}$ limit). <br> - Table - The scale limit of each and every thumb plot in the table is the same. This is determined from the maximum $\mathbf{Y}$ of all plots data points in the table. |
| Thumb <br> Auto Scale <br> Min X | Specifies whether the minimum $\mathbf{X}$ scale of each plot is: <br> - Fixed - The scale limit of the thumb plots used in the table is specified by the associated Thumb Scale Min X value; <br> - Plot - The scale limit of each thumb plot is automatically determined by the minimum $\mathbf{X}$ data in each plot (i.e. each plot may have a different minimum $\mathbf{X}$ limit). <br> - Table - The scale limit of each and every thumb plot in the table is the same. This is determined from the minimum $\mathbf{X}$ of all plots data points in the table. |
| Thumb <br> Auto Scale <br> Min Y | Specifies whether the minimum $\mathbf{Y}$ scale of each plot is: <br> - Fixed - The scale limit of the thumb plots used in the table is specified by the associated Thumb Scale Min Y value; <br> - Plot - The scale limit of each thumb plot is automatically determined by the minimum $\mathbf{Y}$ data in each plot (i.e. each plot may have a different minimum $\mathbf{Y}$ limit). <br> - Table - The scale limit of each and every thumb plot in the table is the same. This is determined from the minimum $\mathbf{Y}$ of all plots data points in the table. |


| Thumb <br> Scale Max <br> $\mathbf{X}$ | Determines custom maximum $\mathbf{X}$ scale for thumb plots if Thumb Auto Scale <br> Max $\mathbf{X}$ is Fixed. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Thumb <br> Scale Max <br> $\mathbf{Y}$ | Determines custom maximum $\mathbf{Y}$ scale for thumb plots if Thumb Auto Scale <br> Max $\mathbf{Y}$ is Fixed. |
| Thumb <br> Scale Min $\mathbf{X}$ | Determines custom minimum $\mathbf{X}$ scale for thumb plots if Thumb Auto Scale <br> Min $\mathbf{X}$ is Fixed. |
| Thumb <br> Scale Min $\mathbf{Y}$ | Determines custom minimum $\mathbf{Y}$ scale for thumb plots if Thumb Auto Scale <br> Min $\mathbf{Y}$ is Fixed. |

## Transform Content

Some transforms can output additional items in the report. If the transform applied to the assay possesses any kind of optional items, they are added to the report automatically. Certain transforms, such as Standard Curve Fit, comprise a number of optional content.

The different types of additional report elements are:

- Additional Sample Table Column - this is an optional additional column that can appear in the sample table. For example, the Dilution Factors transform outputs optional report content named Factor Column.
- Chart - the visual representation of a plotted curve. This optional item is included to a report by default.
- Table - this is a table containing additional values computed from a transform. For example, this might refer to Goodness Measures Table, Dilutions Table, Curve Data Table, etc.
- Equation - the formula of a fit method, that was used to plot a curve.


## Transform Content Report Configuration

A report can contain one or more Transform Content elements. You can configure which optional items are actually included in report with the Content Editor.

## How to: Configure Transform Content in the Report

1. Open the Report tab.
2. Select Transform Content element, which contains transform name in the title, e.g. TransformContentDilutionCurves1.
3. Click on a drop-down of Content option of the Report Configuration pane.
4. Review and edit content items as required.
5. Press Calculate button to perform calculations with the new settings.

The editor comprises Included and Excluded panes. Inside of these are listed content elements which will and will not be displayed in the report, respectively.

Within editor you can add/remove items and switch their sequence in the report. To do former select the element and click on the arrow between panes to move it to different pane. Select the element and use Up or Down arrow on utmost right of the editor to do latter.

## Validation Table

Similarly to Evaluations Tables, Validations Tables in the report are used to display the results of validations, which were verified for particular assay run. Further details on the validating certain conditions are provided in the Validations section.

## Validations Tables Report Configuration

A table detailing whether each validation passed or failed, which when each Validation is defined, is added to a report automatically.

You can configure how they appear in the report using general applicable to all report content and specific options. Former are described in the Report customisation topic while here the latter are covered.

## How to: Add Validations Table Element to the Report

1. Open the Report tab.
2. Select Validations Table element from the Add Element drop-down list it the Reports pane.
3. Review and edit settings as required.
4. Press Calculate button to perform calculations with the new settings.

By default Validation table in Report is displayed as three-column table with number of rows corresponding to the number of Conditions added. The columns are Results, Expression and Description. While the Results are definitely included to the report, you might prefer to hide former properties by unticking corresponding checkboxes.

## Validations Table

| Include <br> Description | When checked, the column contains Description if specified or Condition\# <br> $\{$ index $\}$ if it was not. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Include <br> Expression | If included, outputs the Condition defined for each Validation. |

## Reference

## Transforms

Transforms can be described as a set of configurable operations, which are performed to generate results. The results might be included in a report or used as inputs to other transforms. You can add multiple transforms in any order to perform a required data analysis with the leverage of transforms performed priorly.

Most transforms use one input matrix and produce one output matrix (like Factor). However, this is not always the case. Here are the general rules:

- Each transform can have 1 or more input matrices.
- Each transform can produce 1 or more output matrices.
- A particular transform will always have the same number of input and output matrices.
- The input and output matrix types of a transform are fixed.


## Matrices and Transforms

## Input Matrices

A transform can accept 1 or more input matrices. Where an input matrix is used, the transform performs calculations using the data on those matrices. For example, the Factor transform multiplies all points on the input matrix by a specific value.

The input matrices available to a transform include the compatible raw data (i.e. of a particular data type) and compatible data that has been calculated prior to this transform.

For example, (assuming all data is endpoint) the first transform can only access data on the Raw matrices, whereas a second transform can access data on the Raw matrices and/or the first Calculated matrix.

## Output Matrices

Each transform will add 1 or more calculated matrices to the Matrices at each step. As each transform is evaluated, each container in the results will always contain the same number of matrices (raw and calculated) as all other containers in the results.

As you add transforms, you can configure output settings and display in the report for each of them.

## Expressions and Transforms

In addition to the input matrices, any transform that uses MyAssays Analysis Expressions can access data directly from the current transform (including data that is not on the input matrices). Similar to available input matrices, the data that can be accessed depends on the data that has been calculated up to this point of the evaluation (and data of the compatible type). Thus, the data accessible by an expression includes compatible raw and calculated matrices.

## Transforms Manager

Transforms are added and configured via the transform manager. The transform manager occupies the full width and height available for the transform tab's contents.

## How to: Add the Transform:

1. Launch an assay protocol or open a results file.
2. If you cannot see the Assay Properties panel, press the Properties button to open it.
3. Press the Add button.
4. Select the transform.
5. Press the Create button.
6. Review or edit the transform's input matrix and output matrix name as required.
7. Provide your required settings for the transform (see Properties section above).
8. Press the Calculate button to perform the calculations with the new settings and to see the results.

Each transform has a set of configurations to specify the parameters of the analysis. Some transforms can also add optional content to the report and be configured with specific calculation settings.

## Transform Relevance

A transform may or may not be relevant to the current assay configuration. In this context the configuration refers to:

- Matrices (both raw and calculated). Certain transforms are required to be executed for a particular data type.
- Layout. Some transforms require specific layout rules to be followed.

For each transform listed below, a transform is only relevant if the matrices collection (raw and calculated) includes the required inputs.

## Relevant for Endpoint Data:

- Auto Flag
- Average
- Blank Correction
- Dilution Curves
- Dilution Factors
- Expression by Matrix
- Expression by Matrix (Dual)
- Expression by Position
- Factor
- Matrix Difference
- Median
- Percentage
- \%CV (Percentage Coefficient of Variation)
- Replicate Outlier Removal
- Standard Curve Fit
- Standard Deviation
- Variance


## Relevant for Kinetic/Spectral Data:

## XY Transforms

- XY Blank Correction
- XY Expression
- XY Expression (Dual)
- XY Fit
- XY Join
- XY Outlier Removal
- XY Replicates Average


## XY Reduction Transforms

- Average
- Fit Parameter
- Maximum Slope
- Peak
- Total
- XAtY
- Y At X


## General Transform Properties

With regards to flexibility of assay setup, each transform can be configured to fully match assay requirements with a number of settings.

All transforms share the following common settings:
Advanced

| Included <br> Samples | The sample types to be computed by this transform. |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | Sample types not selected in the Included Samples option will not be <br> computed by this transform; for those cases, this setting specifies what the <br> result will be for those excluded samples: |
| Excluded <br> Results | - Flagged With Value - the result is flagged with the input value reported. <br> This will appear in the report with the value with strike-through, e.g. 1.23. <br> - Flagged No Value - the result is flagged with no value reported. This will <br> appear in the report as Flagged. <br> - Equal Input - the result is set to the match the value of the input. |

## Units

| Output | The measurement units to be included in the header of Sample Table. |
| :--- | :--- |


| Units | If the output units of the transform are the same as its input then use "ditto" <br> units to automatically carry these units through (i.e. apply the same units to <br> the transform's output). This short-cut means that it is not necessary to repeat <br> settings across transforms. Ditto units are specified with two dots, i.e. <br> .. |
| :--- | :--- |

In addition, all XY and XY Reduction transforms can be configured with following settings.
Range settings do not apply to XY Join transform.
Data

| X Axis | This setting determines which values to use in the $\mathbf{X}$ chart axis and for evaluations: <br> - Index - the 1-based position number of the data point in the collection. <br> - $\mathbf{X}$ - depending on the measurements data type, this option is displayed as: <br> - X (Cycle) - for kinetic data with no time values $\mathbf{X}$ equals the Index. <br> - X (Time) - for kinetic data, if time values are stored then this is time stamp associated with the data point. <br> - X (Wavelength) - for spectral data, if wavelength values are stored then this is the wavelength of the data point. <br> - $\mathbf{Y}$ - each value is set to a $\mathbf{Y}$ value of the corresponding input matrix's data point. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Y Axis | This setting determines which values to consider in the $\mathbf{Y}$ chart axis and for evaluations: <br> - Index - the 1-based position number of the data point in the collection. <br> - X-depending on the measurements data type, this option is displayed as: <br> - X (Cycle) - for kinetic data with no time values $\mathbf{X}$ equals the Index. <br> - X (Time) - for kinetic data, if time values are stored then this is time stamp associated with the data point. <br> - X (Wavelength) - for spectral data, if wavelength values are stored |


| then this is the wavelength of the data point. |
| :---: | :--- |
| - $\mathbf{Y}$ - each value is set to a $\mathbf{Y}$ value of the corresponding input matrix's data <br> point. |

## Range

The range settings enable the specification of a subset of the data points to consider; only data points within the specified range will be processed. When a range is set, data points outside the specified range are excluded from the calculation. Thus, only the data points inside the specified minimum and maximum range (that are also not flagged) are processed by transform.

The range can be defined by setting the $\mathbf{X}$ Minimum and $\mathbf{X}$ Maximum properties to a value or expression:

| $\mathbf{X}$ Minimum | A numerical value or expression that defines the minimum $\mathbf{X}$ data point to <br> include within the subset. If this is not specified, then all data points less than <br> X Maximum are included. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{X}$ | A numerical value or expression that defines the maximum $\mathbf{X}$ data point to <br> include within the subset. If this is not specified, then all data points greater <br> (han $\mathbf{X}$ Minimum are included. |

In addition the range can be adjusted interactively by positioning range bars. The range bars are displayed as vertical dashed lines on the chart, which you can either:

- Drag with mouse to correct range values.
- Double-click on to reset minimum or maximum value.

Moreover, each transform has zero or more specific settings that allow customisation of the transform operations. These are covered under in each transform topic below.

## Auto Flag

## [Input: Endpoint $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]

This transform flags positions where a Boolean condition is satisfied. This is useful for automatically rejecting and ignoring data points that are outside of an expected range.

## Properties:

## Settings

## Auto Flag <br> The expression to evaluate, where a single $\mathbf{x}$ variable is set to value of each position of the input matrix.

## Example

Let's assume that we have some endpoint measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to flag all positions with a value greater than 1. Here is some example raw data displayed to 3 decimal places:

## Raw

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.364 | 0.323 | 2.105 | 2.124 | 1.213 | 1.226 | 1.159 | 1.190 | 0.110 | 0.116 | 1.463 | 1.481 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.455 | 0.441 | 1.869 | 1.888 | 1.203 | 1.218 | 1.180 | 1.206 | 0.132 | 0.130 | 0.786 | 0.768 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.587 | 0.575 | 0.474 | 0.514 | 1.206 | 1.239 | 1.203 | 1.210 | 0.113 | 0.116 | 0.613 | 0.626 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.806 | 0.774 | 0.364 | 0.378 | 1.167 | 1.187 | 1.211 | 1.241 | 0.101 | 0.106 | 0.489 | 0.490 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.105 | 1.065 | 0.279 | 0.367 | 1.215 | 1.225 | 1.233 | 1.262 | 0.111 | 0.114 | 1.579 | 1.549 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.425 | 1.445 | 0.378 | 0.411 | 1.196 | 1.206 | 1.226 | 1.199 | 0.109 | 0.108 | 0.792 | 0.775 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.791 | 1.803 | 0.560 | 0.597 | 1.205 | 1.228 | 1.308 | 1.306 | 0.126 | 0.127 | 0.652 | 0.659 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.253 | 0.270 | 0.463 | 0.470 | 1.214 | 1.261 | 0.115 | 0.116 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.490 | 0.477 |

To flag values in this matrix where the measurement is greater than 1 , specify an Auto Flag expression of $\mathbf{x}>1$.

## Calculated

The transform will generate an output matrix named Calculated with the value at each position matching the input data and positions that do not meet the specified condition
flagged. With the example data provided above, the results are as follows (also displayed here to 3 decimal places):

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 0.364 | 0.323 | 2.105 | 2.124 | 7.213 | 7.226 | 7.159 | 7.190 | 0.110 | 0.116 | 7.463 | 7.487 |
| B | 0.455 | 0.441 | 7.869 | 7.888 | 1.203 | 1.218 | 7.180 | 1.206 | 0.132 | 0.130 | 0.786 | 0.768 |
| C | 0.587 | 0.575 | 0.474 | 0.514 | 7.206 | 7.239 | 4.203 | 7.210 | 0.113 | 0.116 | 0.613 | 0.626 |
| D | 0.806 | 0.774 | 0.364 | 0.378 | 7.167 | 7.187 | 7.217 | 7.247 | 0.101 | 0.106 | 0.489 | 0.490 |
| E | 7.105 | 1.065 | 0.279 | 0.367 | 7.215 | 7.225 | 1.233 | 7.262 | 0.111 | 0.114 | 1.579 | 4.549 |
| F | 7.425 | 4.445 | 0.378 | 0.411 | 4.196 | 4.206 | 4.226 | 4.199 | 0.109 | 0.108 | 0.792 | 0.775 |
| G | 7.797 | 7.803 | 0.560 | 0.597 | 7.205 | 7.228 | 1.308 | 1.306 | 0.126 | 0.127 | 0.652 | 0.659 |
| H | 0.253 | 0.270 | 0.463 | 0.470 | 4.214 | 7.267 | 0.115 | 0.116 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.490 | 0.477 |

## Average

## [Input: Endpoint $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]

This transform calculates the average of the replicates in each sample group (flagged replicates are not included).

## Example

Let's assume that we have some endpoint measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to find the average position values in each sample group.

This transform averages the replicates of the sample group and stores the resulting value to each sample group replicate of the output matrix. Therefore, the result will depend on the layout configuration.

Here is some example raw data displayed to 3 decimal places:

## Raw

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.364 | 0.323 | 2.105 | 2.124 | 1.213 | 1.226 | 1.159 | 1.190 | 0.110 | 0.116 | 1.463 | 1.481 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.455 | 0.441 | 1.869 | 1.888 | 1.203 | 1.218 | 1.180 | 1.206 | 0.132 | 0.130 | 0.786 | 0.768 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.587 | 0.575 | 0.474 | 0.514 | 1.206 | 1.239 | 1.203 | 1.210 | 0.113 | 0.116 | 0.613 | 0.626 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.806 | 0.774 | 0.364 | 0.378 | 1.167 | 1.187 | 1.211 | 1.241 | 0.101 | 0.106 | 0.489 | 0.490 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.105 | 1.065 | 0.279 | 0.367 | 1.215 | 1.225 | 1.233 | 1.262 | 0.111 | 0.114 | 1.579 | 1.549 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.425 | 1.445 | 0.378 | 0.411 | 1.196 | 1.206 | 1.226 | 1.199 | 0.109 | 0.108 | 0.792 | 0.775 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.791 | 1.803 | 0.560 | 0.597 | 1.205 | 1.228 | 1.308 | 1.306 | 0.126 | 0.127 | 0.652 | 0.659 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.253 | 0.270 | 0.463 | 0.470 | 1.214 | 1.261 | 0.115 | 0.116 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.490 | 0.477 |

## Layout

The example uses a layout with Unknowns in duplicate (e.g. Unknown1 at A1 and A2,
Unknown2 at B1 and B2 etc.). I.e.

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 6 |

OUnknown

## Average

The transform will generate an output matrix named Average with the value at each position being the averaged input data for each sample group. With the example data provided above, the results are as follows (also displayed here to 3 decimal places):

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.344 | 0.344 | 2.115 | 2.115 | 1.220 | 1.220 | 1.175 | 1.175 | 0.113 | 0.113 | 1.472 | 1.472 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.448 | 0.448 | 1.879 | 1.879 | 1.211 | 1.211 | 1.193 | 1.193 | 0.131 | 0.131 | 0.777 | 0.777 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.581 | 0.581 | 0.494 | 0.494 | 1.223 | 1.223 | 1.207 | 1.207 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.620 | 0.620 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.790 | 0.790 | 0.371 | 0.371 | 1.177 | 1.177 | 1.226 | 1.226 | 0.104 | 0.104 | 0.490 | 0.490 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.085 | 1.085 | 0.323 | 0.323 | 1.220 | 1.220 | 1.248 | 1.248 | 0.113 | 0.113 | 1.564 | 1.564 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.435 | 1.435 | 0.395 | 0.395 | 1.201 | 1.201 | 1.213 | 1.213 | 0.109 | 0.109 | 0.784 | 0.784 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.797 | 1.797 | 0.579 | 0.579 | 1.217 | 1.217 | 1.307 | 1.307 | 0.127 | 0.127 | 0.656 | 0.656 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.262 | 0.262 | 0.467 | 0.467 | 1.238 | 1.238 | 0.116 | 0.116 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.484 | 0.484 |

## Blank Correction

## [Input: Endpoint $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]

This transform subtracts the average of a specified blank group (or groups) from each sample. This is useful for subtracting background noise from measurements.

The blank value is computed from the average of the (not-flagged) blank replicates.
In the simplest configuration, a single blank value is subtracted from all samples. More sophisticated correction methods are possible, including:

- 1-1 - where each sample group is corrected by its associated blank group
- by-row - 1 blank group on each row
- by-column - 1 blank group on each column

For more complicated blank correction calculations, an alternative approach is to use the Expression by Position transform.

## Properties:

## Settings

| Blank | The group number of the sample to use for correction. This can be defined as <br> a number or as an expression. The expression can refer to $\mathbf{x}$ which is the <br> group number of the sample to be corrected. For example, set this to $\mathbf{x}$ to <br> perform a 1-to-1 correction where each group is corrected by the sample of <br> the specified blank type with the same group number. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Blank Type | The sample type used as the blank. |

## Example: Single Blank

Let's assume that we have some endpoint measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to perform a blank correction using the average of one blank group. This blank group itself is measured in duplicate. The mean of these replicates will be subtracted from all other samples.

Here is some example raw data displayed to 3 decimal places:

## Raw

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.192 | 0.199 | 0.347 | 0.346 | 0.325 | 0.321 | 0.803 | 0.797 | 1.589 | 1.593 | 0.241 | 0.246 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.293 | 0.300 | 0.586 | 0.584 | 0.800 | 0.793 | 0.402 | 0.401 | 0.839 | 0.837 | 0.562 | 0.564 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.537 | 0.534 | 0.549 | 0.547 | 0.878 | 0.875 | 0.471 | 0.471 | 0.759 | 0.756 | 1.039 | 1.043 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.858 | 0.855 | 0.320 | 0.325 | 0.531 | 0.530 | 1.552 | 1.551 | 0.429 | 0.427 | 0.424 | 0.424 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.523 | 1.527 | 0.486 | 0.490 | 1.289 | 1.283 | 1.430 | 1.438 | 1.494 | 1.501 | 1.427 | 1.429 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.622 | 1.621 | 0.621 | 0.626 | 0.667 | 0.663 | 1.350 | 1.347 | 0.631 | 0.634 | 1.695 | 1.694 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.356 | 0.352 | 0.418 | 0.412 | 1.172 | 1.174 | 1.572 | 1.570 | 0.595 | 0.590 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.297 | 0.297 | 0.796 | 0.801 | 1.517 | 1.515 | 0.960 | 0.965 | 0.534 | 0.527 | 0.585 | 0.584 |

This transform requires a layout with a minimum 1 Blank group.

## Layout

The example uses a layout with Standards, Control, Blank and Unknowns in duplicate (e.g.
Standard1 in A1 ans A2, Unknown1 at A3 and A4, Unknown2 at B3 and B4 etc.). I.e.

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 9 | 17 | 17 | 25 | 25 | 33 | 33 |
| B | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 18 | 18 | 26 | 26 | 34 | 34 |
| C | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 11 | 11 | 19 | 19 | 27 | 27 | 35 | 35 |
| D | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 20 | 20 | 28 | 28 | 36 | 36 |
| E | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 13 | 13 | 21 | 21 | 29 | 29 | 37 | 37 |
| F | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 14 | 14 | 22 | 22 | 30 | 30 | 38 | 38 |
| G | 1 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 15 | 15 | 23 | 23 | 31 | 31 | 39 | 39 |
| H | 1 | 1 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 16 | 24 | 24 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 40 |

Standard $\square$ Unknown

To subtract the mean of the blank positions from the measurements, specify Blank Group to 1 and Blank Type to Blank.

## Blank Corrected

The transform will generate an output matrix named Blank Corrected with the value at each position being the subtraction of the blank value from the input data. With the example data provided above, the results are as follows (also displayed here to 3 decimal places):

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.191 | 0.198 | 0.346 | 0.345 | 0.324 | 0.320 | 0.802 | 0.796 | 1.588 | 1.592 | 0.240 | 0.245 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.292 | 0.299 | 0.585 | 0.583 | 0.799 | 0.792 | 0.401 | 0.400 | 0.838 | 0.836 | 0.561 | 0.563 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.536 | 0.533 | 0.548 | 0.546 | 0.877 | 0.874 | 0.470 | 0.470 | 0.758 | 0.755 | 1.038 | 1.042 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.857 | 0.854 | 0.319 | 0.324 | 0.530 | 0.529 | 1.551 | 1.550 | 0.428 | 0.426 | 0.423 | 0.423 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.522 | 1.526 | 0.485 | 0.489 | 1.288 | 1.282 | 1.429 | 1.437 | 1.493 | 1.500 | 1.426 | 1.428 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.621 | 1.620 | 0.620 | 0.625 | 0.666 | 0.662 | 1.349 | 1.346 | 0.630 | 0.633 | 1.694 | 1.693 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.355 | 0.351 | 0.417 | 0.411 | 1.171 | 1.173 | 1.571 | 1.569 | 0.594 | 0.589 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.296 | 0.296 | 0.795 | 0.800 | 1.516 | 1.514 | 0.959 | 0.964 | 0.533 | 0.526 | 0.584 | 0.583 |

## Example: 1-1 Blank Correction

Let's assume that we have some endpoint measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to perform a 1-to-1 correction, where each sample group is corrected by the blank that it is associated with. The blank numbering used in the layout defines the associations.

Here is some example raw data displayed to 3 decimal places:

## Raw

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 1.962 | 1.999 | 2.038 | 1.922 | 1.995 | 0.002 | 1.628 | 1.670 | 1.624 | 1.554 | 1.701 | 0.000 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.784 | 0.760 | 0.754 | 0.751 | 0.797 | 0.002 | 1.124 | 1.104 | 1.072 | 1.077 | 1.106 | 0.002 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.586 | 0.575 | 0.582 | 0.590 | 0.576 | 0.001 | 0.724 | 0.737 | 0.690 | 0.711 | 0.717 | 0.002 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.441 | 0.441 | 0.427 | 0.419 | 0.439 | 0.002 | 0.095 | 0.095 | 0.093 | 0.096 | 0.096 | 0.001 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.956 | 1.970 | 1.875 | 2.043 | 1.959 | 0.001 | 1.449 | 1.479 | 1.428 | 1.395 | 1.385 | 0.001 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.416 | 1.358 | 1.407 | 1.352 | 1.452 | 0.001 | 0.242 | 0.230 | 0.249 | 0.235 | 0.251 | 0.000 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.438 | 1.429 | 1.488 | 1.401 | 1.372 | 0.002 | 0.943 | 0.952 | 0.956 | 0.912 | 0.969 | 0.002 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.840 | 0.827 | 0.812 | 0.838 | 0.860 | 0.002 | 1.320 | 1.260 | 1.313 | 1.363 | 1.312 | 0.001 |

## Layout

The example uses a layout with 16 Unknowns groups (with Unknown1 in positions from A1 to $\mathbf{A 5}$, Unknown2 in positions from B1 to B5 etc.) and 16 Blank singlets I.e.

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| B | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| C | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| D | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| E | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| F | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| G | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| H | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |

To perform 1-1 correction, specify Blank Group to $\mathbf{x}$ and Blank Type to Blank.

With this specified, the value of each blank will be subtracted from every position of associated group, i.e. Blank1 (stored in A6) value will be subtracted from A1, A2, A3, A4, A5 (the members of Unknown1) and from A6 itself. Therefore, calculated matrix will contain blank corrected Unknown values and all Blanks will be 0 .

## Blank Corrected

The transform will generate an output matrix named Blank Corrected with the value at each position being the subtraction of the associated blank value from the input data. With the example data provided above, the results are as follows (also displayed here to 3 decimal places):

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 1.960 | 1.997 | 2.035 | 1.919 | 1.992 | 0.000 | 1.628 | 1.670 | 1.623 | 1.554 | 1.701 | 0.000 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.783 | 0.758 | 0.752 | 0.750 | 0.796 | 0.000 | 1.122 | 1.102 | 1.070 | 1.075 | 1.104 | 0.000 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.585 | 0.574 | 0.581 | 0.589 | 0.575 | 0.000 | 0.722 | 0.735 | 0.688 | 0.709 | 0.714 | 0.000 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.439 | 0.439 | 0.425 | 0.417 | 0.437 | 0.000 | 0.094 | 0.094 | 0.093 | 0.095 | 0.095 | 0.000 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.955 | 1.969 | 1.873 | 2.042 | 1.958 | 0.000 | 1.448 | 1.478 | 1.427 | 1.394 | 1.384 | 0.000 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.415 | 1.358 | 1.406 | 1.352 | 1.451 | 0.000 | 0.241 | 0.229 | 0.249 | 0.235 | 0.251 | 0.000 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.436 | 1.427 | 1.486 | 1.399 | 1.369 | 0.000 | 0.941 | 0.950 | 0.955 | 0.910 | 0.967 | 0.000 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.839 | 0.825 | 0.810 | 0.837 | 0.858 | 0.000 | 1.319 | 1.260 | 1.312 | 1.362 | 1.311 | 0.000 |

## Advanced Example: By-Row Blank Correction

In this example we would like to configure blank correction on a row-by-row basis to blank correct each sample by the average of the two blank samples of the same row.

For better clearness of the process, this example uses simplified endpoint data for $12 \times 8$ microplate:

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 1 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 2 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 2 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 3 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 3 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 4 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 4 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 5 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 5 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 6 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 6 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 7 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 7 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 8 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 8 |

## Layout

The example uses a layout with 80 singlet Unknownsand 8 Blank duplicates for each row (with Blank1 in positions A1 and A12, Blank2 in positions B1 and B12 etc.) l.e.

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 1 |
| B | 2 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 2 |
| C | 3 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 3 |
| D | 4 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 4 |
| E | 5 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 5 |
| F | 6 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 6 |
| G | 7 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 7 |
| H | 8 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 8 |

With Blank Group setting defined as the expression:

## 1 + floor ((x-1) / (LayoutWidth()-2),1)

This converts the group number of the sample to blank correct ( $x$ ) to the blank number on its row, i.e. for $\mathbf{x}=\mathbf{1}$ this means $\mathbf{1 + f l o o r ( ( 1 - 1 ) / 1 0 ) , 1 ) , ~ f l o o r = 0 ~ a n d ~ t h e ~ B l a n k ~ G r o u p ~ i s ~ t a k e n ~ a s ~}$ 1. For the first row $\mathbf{x}$ is in range from 1 to 10 and the expression outputs 1 , thus for Unknowns from 1 to 10 the average of Blank1 is subtracted.

For the second x is from 11 to 20, floor=1, so the Blank2 group is subtracted from Unknowns11-20, etc.

## Blank Corrected

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 0 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 1 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 1 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 2 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 2 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 3 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 3 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 4 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 4 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 5 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 5 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 6 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 6 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 7 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 7 |

## Dilution Curves

## [Input: Endpoint $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]

This transform creates a curve fit and calculates in respect of this curve a titer value for each sample group of the specified dilution type.

## Properties:

## Settings

| Dilution Type | The sample type to use for the dilution. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Dilutions | It specifies standard concentration values. You can Enter or Paste the values into the edit box. If the values are in a sequence, select the Series button to define the series. The series is calculated from the value specified in the first row and the sequence settings with arithmetic operators and a factor (either even or fractional). Also, you can press the $\mathbf{r}$ button to set a number to repeat sequence with in the edit box. |
|  | All sample groups are assumed to have the same number of <br> (1.) positions defined on the layout, e.g. if Unknown1 has 10 samples then all Unknowns on the layout must also have 10 samples. |
| Fit Method | The curve fitting method to construct a curve for your data based on the specified Dilution Type. |
| Titer To Calculate | An expression representing the titer value to calculate. |
| Weight Method | Specifies weight function for transform. |
| X Axis Type | A type to plot an $\mathbf{X}$ axis in a chart: <br> - Logarithmic <br> - Linear |
| X <br> Transform | Function for $\mathbf{X}$ values transform. |
| Y Axis Type | A type to plot an $\mathbf{Y}$ axis in a chart: |


|  | • Logarithmic <br> • Linear |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{Y}$ | Function for $\mathbf{Y}$ values transform. |

## Example:

Let's assume that we have some endpoint measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to create a curve fit for each sample group of the Unknown type.

Here is some example raw data displayed here to 3 decimal places:

## Raw

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.000 | 2.682 | 2.345 | 2.612 | 2.732 | 2.675 | 2.664 | 2.574 | 2.580 | 2.361 | 0.871 | 2.839 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.000 | 2.577 | 1.735 | 2.518 | 2.701 | 2.537 | 2.571 | 2.450 | 2.453 | 2.171 | 0.437 | 2.809 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.000 | 2.537 | 1.290 | 2.497 | 2.683 | 2.447 | 2.490 | 2.273 | 2.344 | 1.695 | 0.222 | 2.783 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.000 | 2.358 | 0.793 | 2.318 | 2.585 | 2.195 | 2.205 | 1.856 | 2.069 | 1.070 | 0.094 | 2.658 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 0.000 | 1.958 | 0.369 | 1.799 | 2.224 | 1.636 | 1.661 | 1.192 | 1.485 | 0.550 | 0.037 | 2.322 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 0.000 | 1.352 | 0.151 | 1.118 | 1.517 | 0.909 | 0.947 | 0.638 | 0.868 | 0.257 | 0.013 | 1.495 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 0.000 | 0.745 | 0.053 | 0.540 | 0.872 | 0.425 | 0.485 | 0.282 | 0.417 | 0.094 | 0.002 | 0.862 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.000 | 0.312 | 0.018 | 0.250 | 0.398 | 0.180 | 0.200 | 0.113 | 0.194 | 0.038 | 0.001 | 0.438 |

## Layout

The example uses a layout with one Unused column (in positions from A1 to H1) and Unknowns in columns (e.g. Unknown1 at positions from A2 downward to H2, Unknown2 at A3-H3 etc.). I.e.

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| B |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| C | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |  |
| D |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| E | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |  |
| F | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |  |
| G | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |  |
| H | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |  |Unused Unknown

To create a curve and calculate concentrations for this matrix, specify following settings:

1. Dilution Type to Unknown.
2. Dilutions count is equal to maximum number (8) of replicates in sample group of the Unknown. Set this parameter to 0.01 and series to divide by 3.
3. Set Fit Method of 4PL.
4. Set a Titer To Calculate to 1.5.
5. Select a Weight Method of None.
6. Set an $\mathbf{X}$ Axis Type to Logarithmic.
7. Set a X Transform to None.
8. Set an X Axis Type to Linear.
9. Set a X Transform to None.

The transform generates Dilutions Table and a Chart by default. Other elements such as Matrix table and Notes can be added to report optionally.

## Dilutions Table

This table lists coefficients calculated from the selected Fit Method and a resulting value for each sample. With the example data provided above, the results are as follows:

| Sample | $\mathbf{a}$ | $\mathbf{b}$ | $\mathbf{c}$ | $\mathbf{d}$ | $\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{2}}$ | Result |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| OUnknown1 | -0.0584816 | 0.875198 | 0.0000376679 | 2.67099 | 0.999497 | 0.0000522186 |
| OUnknown2 | -0.0901615 | 0.606878 | 0.00226574 | 3.29931 | 0.997736 | 0.00184835 |
| Ounknown3 | 0.103291 | 1.07281 | 0.0000588689 | 2.59484 | 0.999371 | 0.0000738691 |
| Ounknown4 | 0.176798 | 1.10415 | 0.000035979 | 2.73875 | 0.999281 | 0.0000381935 |
| Ounknown5 | 0.0355624 | 0.998377 | 0.0000794665 | 2.64392 | 0.999147 | 0.000101774 |
| OUnknown6 | 0.0581275 | 0.980399 | 0.000077654 | 2.66458 | 0.999619 | 0.0000965551 |
| Ounknown7 | 0.0190159 | 0.929062 | 0.000146444 | 2.60957 | 0.999764 | 0.000199822 |
| Ounknown8 | 0.0468791 | 0.936045 | 0.000090142 | 2.57555 | 0.999425 | 0.000124316 |
| Ounknown9 | 0.0138517 | 0.919968 | 0.000515222 | 2.53025 | 0.999769 | 0.000767282 |
| OUnknown10 | -0.00938083 | 0.681115 | 0.135122 | 6.05263 | 0.999738 | 0.0267169 |
| OUnknown11 | 0.298789 | 1.20751 | 0.0000424681 | 2.83485 | 0.999004 | 0.0000389155 |

## Chart

The chart contains curve fit plotted with 4PL for titer and for each sample group.


## Titer

The output matrix named Titer can be optionally added to the report. It contains the calculated titer value for each data point. With the example data provided above, the results are as follows (also displayed here to 3 decimal places):

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | Flagged | 0.000 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.001 | 0.027 | 0.000 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | Flagged | 0.000 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.001 | 0.027 | 0.000 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | Flagged | 0.000 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.001 | 0.027 | 0.000 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | Flagged | 0.000 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.001 | 0.027 | 0.000 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | Flagged | 0.000 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.001 | 0.027 | 0.000 |
| F | Flagged | 0.000 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.001 | 0.027 | 0.000 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | Flagged | 0.000 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.001 | 0.027 | 0.000 |
| H | Flagged | 0.000 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.001 | 0.027 | 0.000 |

## Dilution Factors

## [Input: Endpoint $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]

This transform multiplies each selected sample group by a specified factor (a factor can be specified for each sample group).

A sample prepared with a dilution of $1: 2$ would use a dilution factor of 2 .

## Properties:

## Settings

| Factored <br> Samples | The sample types to which the dilution factor should be applied. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Factors | The dilution factor to use for each selected Factored Samples. |

## Example:

Let's assume that we have some endpoint measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to multiply all odd Unknown sample groups by 2 and all even Unknown sample groups by 5 .

Here is some example raw data displayed to 3 decimal places:
Raw

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.364 | 0.323 | 2.105 | 2.124 | 1.213 | 1.226 | 1.159 | 1.190 | 0.110 | 0.116 | 1.463 | 1.481 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.455 | 0.441 | 1.869 | 1.888 | 1.203 | 1.218 | 1.180 | 1.206 | 0.132 | 0.130 | 0.786 | 0.768 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.587 | 0.575 | 0.474 | 0.514 | 1.206 | 1.239 | 1.203 | 1.210 | 0.113 | 0.116 | 0.613 | 0.626 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.806 | 0.774 | 0.364 | 0.378 | 1.167 | 1.187 | 1.211 | 1.241 | 0.101 | 0.106 | 0.489 | 0.490 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.105 | 1.065 | 0.279 | 0.367 | 1.215 | 1.225 | 1.233 | 1.262 | 0.111 | 0.114 | 1.579 | 1.549 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.425 | 1.445 | 0.378 | 0.411 | 1.196 | 1.206 | 1.226 | 1.199 | 0.109 | 0.108 | 0.792 | 0.775 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.791 | 1.803 | 0.560 | 0.597 | 1.205 | 1.228 | 1.308 | 1.306 | 0.126 | 0.127 | 0.652 | 0.659 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.253 | 0.270 | 0.463 | 0.470 | 1.214 | 1.261 | 0.115 | 0.116 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.490 | 0.477 |

## Layout

The example uses a layout with Standards, Control, Blank and Unknowns in duplicate (e.g. Standard1 in A1 ans A2, Unknown1 at A3 and A4, Unknown2 at B3 and B4 etc.). l.e.

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 9 | 17 | 17 | 25 | 25 | 33 | 33 |
| B | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 18 | 18 | 26 | 26 | 34 | 34 |
| C | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 11 | 11 | 19 | 19 | 27 | 27 | 35 | 35 |
| D | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 20 | 20 | 28 | 28 | 36 | 36 |
| E | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 13 | 13 | 21 | 21 | 29 | 29 | 37 | 37 |
| F | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 14 | 14 | 22 | 22 | 30 | 30 | 38 | 38 |
| G | 1 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 15 | 15 | 23 | 23 | 31 | 31 | 39 | 39 |
| H | 1 | 1 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 16 | 24 | 24 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 40 |

To multiply selected sample types in this matrix by specified factors set Factored Samples to Unknown and specify Factors as $\mathbf{2}$ for every odd sample group and as $\mathbf{5}$ for every even sample group.

## Concentration (x Dil. Factor)

The transform will generate an output matrix named Concentration (x Dil. Factor) with the value at each position of the selected Factored Samples multiplied by specified Factor and sample groups of other types matching the input data. With the example data provided above, the results are as follows (also displayed here to 3 decimal places):

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.364 | 0.323 | 4.210 | 4.248 | 2.426 | 2.452 | 2.318 | 2.380 | 0.220 | 0.232 | 2.926 | 2.962 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.455 | 0.441 | 9.345 | 9.440 | 6.015 | 6.090 | 5.900 | 6.030 | 0.660 | 0.650 | 3.930 | 3.840 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.587 | 0.575 | 0.948 | 1.028 | 2.412 | 2.478 | 2.406 | 2.420 | 0.226 | 0.232 | 1.226 | 1.252 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.806 | 0.774 | 1.820 | 1.890 | 5.835 | 5.935 | 6.055 | 6.205 | 0.505 | 0.530 | 2.445 | 2.450 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.105 | 1.065 | 0.558 | 0.734 | 2.430 | 2.450 | 2.466 | 2.524 | 0.222 | 0.228 | 3.158 | 3.098 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.425 | 1.445 | 1.890 | 2.055 | 5.980 | 6.030 | 6.130 | 5.995 | 0.545 | 0.540 | 3.960 | 3.875 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.791 | 1.803 | 1.120 | 1.194 | 2.410 | 2.456 | 2.616 | 2.612 | 0.252 | 0.254 | 1.304 | 1.318 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.253 | 0.270 | 2.315 | 2.350 | 6.070 | 6.305 | 0.575 | 0.580 | 0.575 | 0.575 | 2.450 | 2.385 |

## Expression by Matrix (Dual)

## Input: Dual Endpoint $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint

This transform evaluates an expression defined in terms of $\mathbf{x}$ and $\mathbf{y}$ for all data points (excluding flagged samples). $\mathbf{x}$ refers to the data for the sample on the first input matrix and $\mathbf{y}$ refers to the data for the same sample on the second input matrix.

## Properties:

## Settings

Dual Matrix Expression

The expression to evaluate, where $\mathbf{x}$ and $\mathbf{y}$ variables are set to value of each position of the input matrices.

If the expression does not contain the $\mathbf{x}$ and $\mathbf{y}$ variables, the transform will output the

(1)same evaluation result for all positions. For example, if you enter $\left\{\mathbf{2}^{\wedge} 3+4\right\}$, the resulting matrix will contain 12 in each position.

## Example

Let's assume that we have some endpoint measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw (1) and Raw (2) matrices. In this example we would like to summarise position values in these matrices.

Here is some example raw data displayed to 3 decimal places:

## Raw (1)

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.364 | 0.323 | 2.105 | 2.124 | 1.213 | 1.226 | 1.159 | 1.190 | 0.110 | 0.116 | 1.463 | 1.481 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.455 | 0.441 | 1.869 | 1.888 | 1.203 | 1.218 | 1.180 | 1.206 | 0.132 | 0.130 | 0.786 | 0.768 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.587 | 0.575 | 0.474 | 0.514 | 1.206 | 1.239 | 1.203 | 1.210 | 0.113 | 0.116 | 0.613 | 0.626 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.806 | 0.774 | 0.364 | 0.378 | 1.167 | 1.187 | 1.211 | 1.241 | 0.101 | 0.106 | 0.489 | 0.490 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.105 | 1.065 | 0.279 | 0.367 | 1.215 | 1.225 | 1.233 | 1.262 | 0.111 | 0.114 | 1.579 | 1.549 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.425 | 1.445 | 0.378 | 0.411 | 1.196 | 1.206 | 1.226 | 1.199 | 0.109 | 0.108 | 0.792 | 0.775 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.791 | 1.803 | 0.560 | 0.597 | 1.205 | 1.228 | 1.308 | 1.306 | 0.126 | 0.127 | 0.652 | 0.659 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.253 | 0.270 | 0.463 | 0.470 | 1.214 | 1.261 | 0.115 | 0.116 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.490 | 0.477 |

Raw (2)

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.204 | 0.201 | 0.213 | 0.209 | 0.206 | 0.208 | 0.216 | 0.217 | 0.216 | 0.213 | 0.205 | 0.218 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.216 | 0.200 | 0.214 | 0.214 | 0.204 | 0.201 | 0.215 | 0.216 | 0.203 | 0.219 | 0.207 | 0.204 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.206 | 0.210 | 0.208 | 0.203 | 0.201 | 0.218 | 0.212 | 0.217 | 0.216 | 0.213 | 0.208 | 0.204 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.215 | 0.215 | 0.214 | 0.203 | 0.214 | 0.213 | 0.219 | 0.219 | 0.213 | 0.201 | 0.202 | 0.219 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 0.215 | 0.220 | 0.219 | 0.212 | 0.210 | 0.211 | 0.214 | 0.214 | 0.201 | 0.202 | 0.202 | 0.207 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 0.214 | 0.212 | 0.202 | 0.200 | 0.201 | 0.217 | 0.213 | 0.209 | 0.218 | 0.207 | 0.216 | 0.216 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 0.211 | 0.211 | 0.218 | 0.209 | 0.214 | 0.213 | 0.201 | 0.211 | 0.205 | 0.210 | 0.201 | 0.212 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.216 | 0.209 | 0.215 | 0.206 | 0.218 | 0.206 | 0.209 | 0.219 | 0.215 | 0.219 | 0.216 | 0.217 |

To add values from Raw(2) to corresponding values of Raw(1), specify an expression of $\mathbf{x}+$ $y$.

## Calculated

The transform will generate an output matrix named Calculated with the value at each position being the point by point sum of the Raw (1) and Raw (2) matrices values. With the example data provided above, the results are as follows (also displayed here to 3 decimal places):

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.568 | 0.524 | 2.318 | 2.333 | 1.419 | 1.434 | 1.375 | 1.407 | 0.326 | 0.329 | 1.668 | 1.699 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.671 | 0.641 | 2.083 | 2.102 | 1.407 | 1.419 | 1.395 | 1.422 | 0.335 | 0.349 | 0.993 | 0.972 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.793 | 0.785 | 0.682 | 0.717 | 1.407 | 1.457 | 1.415 | 1.427 | 0.329 | 0.329 | 0.821 | 0.830 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 1.021 | 0.989 | 0.578 | 0.581 | 1.381 | 1.400 | 1.430 | 1.460 | 0.314 | 0.307 | 0.691 | 0.709 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.320 | 1.285 | 0.498 | 0.579 | 1.425 | 1.436 | 1.447 | 1.476 | 0.312 | 0.316 | 1.781 | 1.756 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.639 | 1.657 | 0.580 | 0.611 | 1.397 | 1.423 | 1.439 | 1.408 | 0.327 | 0.315 | 1.008 | 0.991 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 2.002 | 2.014 | 0.778 | 0.806 | 1.419 | 1.441 | 1.509 | 1.517 | 0.331 | 0.337 | 0.853 | 0.871 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.469 | 0.479 | 0.678 | 0.676 | 1.432 | 1.467 | 0.324 | 0.335 | 0.330 | 0.334 | 0.706 | 0.694 |

## Expression by Matrix

## [Input: Endpoint $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]

This transform evaluates an expression defined in terms of $\mathbf{x}$ for all data points (excluding flagged samples).

## Properties:

## Settings

## Matrix $\quad$ The expression to evaluate, where a single $\mathbf{x}$ variable is set to value of each Expression position of the input matrix.

If the expression does not contain the $\mathbf{x}$ variable, the transform will output the same

(1)evaluation result for all positions. For example, if you enter $\left\{2^{\wedge} \mathbf{3 + 4}\right\}$, the resulting matrix will contain 12 in each position.

## Example:

Let's assume that we have some endpoint measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to square each measurement.

Here is some example raw data displayed here to 3 decimal places:

## Raw

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.364 | 0.323 | 2.105 | 2.124 | 1.213 | 1.226 | 1.159 | 1.190 | 0.110 | 0.116 | 1.463 | 1.481 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.455 | 0.441 | 1.869 | 1.888 | 1.203 | 1.218 | 1.180 | 1.206 | 0.132 | 0.130 | 0.786 | 0.768 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.587 | 0.575 | 0.474 | 0.514 | 1.206 | 1.239 | 1.203 | 1.210 | 0.113 | 0.116 | 0.613 | 0.626 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.806 | 0.774 | 0.364 | 0.378 | 1.167 | 1.187 | 1.211 | 1.241 | 0.101 | 0.106 | 0.489 | 0.490 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.105 | 1.065 | 0.279 | 0.367 | 1.215 | 1.225 | 1.233 | 1.262 | 0.111 | 0.114 | 1.579 | 1.549 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.425 | 1.445 | 0.378 | 0.411 | 1.196 | 1.206 | 1.226 | 1.199 | 0.109 | 0.108 | 0.792 | 0.775 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.791 | 1.803 | 0.560 | 0.597 | 1.205 | 1.228 | 1.308 | 1.306 | 0.126 | 0.127 | 0.652 | 0.659 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.253 | 0.270 | 0.463 | 0.470 | 1.214 | 1.261 | 0.115 | 0.116 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.490 | 0.477 |

The Matrix Expression setting is specified with expression of $\mathbf{x}^{*} \mathbf{x}$.

## Calculated

The transform will generate an output matrix named Calc with the value at each position being the square of the input data. With the example data provided above, the results are as follows (also displayed here to 3 decimal places):

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.132 | 0.104 | 4.431 | 4.511 | 1.471 | 1.503 | 1.343 | 1.416 | 0.012 | 0.013 | 2.140 | 2.193 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.207 | 0.194 | 3.493 | 3.565 | 1.447 | 1.484 | 1.392 | 1.454 | 0.017 | 0.017 | 0.618 | 0.590 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.345 | 0.331 | 0.225 | 0.264 | 1.454 | 1.535 | 1.447 | 1.464 | 0.013 | 0.013 | 0.376 | 0.392 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.650 | 0.599 | 0.132 | 0.143 | 1.362 | 1.409 | 1.467 | 1.540 | 0.010 | 0.011 | 0.239 | 0.240 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.221 | 1.134 | 0.078 | 0.135 | 1.476 | 1.501 | 1.520 | 1.593 | 0.012 | 0.013 | 2.493 | 2.399 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 2.031 | 2.088 | 0.143 | 0.169 | 1.430 | 1.454 | 1.503 | 1.438 | 0.012 | 0.012 | 0.627 | 0.601 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 3.208 | 3.251 | 0.314 | 0.356 | 1.452 | 1.508 | 1.711 | 1.706 | 0.016 | 0.016 | 0.425 | 0.434 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.064 | 0.073 | 0.214 | 0.221 | 1.474 | 1.590 | 0.013 | 0.013 | 0.013 | 0.013 | 0.240 | 0.228 |

## Expression by Position

[Input: Endpoint $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]

This transform enables an expression to be defined for each position in terms of $\mathbf{x}$ (where $\mathbf{x}$ refers to the value of position on the input matrix). This is useful for applying various tests to different samples simultaneously.

## Properties:

## Settings:

This allows different expressions to be configured and calculated on the positions of the same index on different plates. Expressions are stored by container (1-based values are used for each container separately).

Click on a drop-down to open a Position Expressions Editor with grid based view of input data. The configuration of the grid depends on the selected layout, thus each position's background is coloured to match its sample type.

|  | If the protocol contains > 1 plate/analyte, select the one to specify expressions <br> for from a drop-down list in the upper right corner of the Editor. To maximize <br> its view click on the arrow button in the lower left corner of the Editor. <br> Within each grid you can select and specify an expression in terms of $\mathbf{x}$ for: |
| :--- | :--- |
| - a single position; |  |
| - multiple positions (within a single plate) to set to a same expression. |  |
| Position |  |
| Expressions |  | | - dragging mouse (for rectangular selection). |
| :--- |
| - using Ctrl to select random positions; |
| - using Shift to select end position (rectangular selection). |
| (i) Paste, Copy and Clear commands are supported. |
| For positions with default ( simply $\mathbf{x}$ ) or empty expression the output position <br> is equal to the input position. |

## Example

Let's assume that we have some endpoint measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to multiply positions from 1 to 5 by 10, positions 10 and 96 by 100 and position 50 by 2 .

Here is some example raw data displayed to 3 decimal places:
Raw

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.364 | 0.323 | 2.105 | 2.124 | 1.213 | 1.226 | 1.159 | 1.190 | 0.110 | 0.116 | 1.463 | 1.481 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.455 | 0.441 | 1.869 | 1.888 | 1.203 | 1.218 | 1.180 | 1.206 | 0.132 | 0.130 | 0.786 | 0.768 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.587 | 0.575 | 0.474 | 0.514 | 1.206 | 1.239 | 1.203 | 1.210 | 0.113 | 0.116 | 0.613 | 0.626 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.806 | 0.774 | 0.364 | 0.378 | 1.167 | 1.187 | 1.211 | 1.241 | 0.101 | 0.106 | 0.489 | 0.490 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.105 | 1.065 | 0.279 | 0.367 | 1.215 | 1.225 | 1.233 | 1.262 | 0.111 | 0.114 | 1.579 | 1.549 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.425 | 1.445 | 0.378 | 0.411 | 1.196 | 1.206 | 1.226 | 1.199 | 0.109 | 0.108 | 0.792 | 0.775 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.791 | 1.803 | 0.560 | 0.597 | 1.205 | 1.228 | 1.308 | 1.306 | 0.126 | 0.127 | 0.652 | 0.659 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.253 | 0.270 | 0.463 | 0.470 | 1.214 | 1.261 | 0.115 | 0.116 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.490 | 0.477 |

Provide expressions for positions in Position Expressions Editor:

- A1, A2, A3, A4, A5 with the expression $\mathbf{x * 1 0}$;
- A10 and H12 with the expression $\mathbf{x}$ *100;
- E2 with the expression $\mathbf{x * 2}$.


## Calculated

The transform will generate an output matrix named Calculated with the resulting values being the product of input data and specified expressions. With the example data provided above, the results are as follows (also displayed here to 3 decimal places):

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 3.640 | 3.230 | 21.050 | 21.240 | 12.130 | 1.226 | 1.159 | 1.190 | 0.110 | 11.600 | 1.463 | 1.481 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.455 | 0.441 | 1.869 | 1.888 | 1.203 | 1.218 | 1.180 | 1.206 | 0.132 | 0.130 | 0.786 | 0.768 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.587 | 0.575 | 0.474 | 0.514 | 1.206 | 1.239 | 1.203 | 1.210 | 0.113 | 0.116 | 0.613 | 0.626 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.806 | 0.774 | 0.364 | 0.378 | 1.167 | 1.187 | 1.211 | 1.241 | 0.101 | 0.106 | 0.489 | 0.490 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.105 | 2.130 | 0.279 | 0.367 | 1.215 | 1.225 | 1.233 | 1.262 | 0.111 | 0.114 | 1.579 | 1.549 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.425 | 1.445 | 0.378 | 0.411 | 1.196 | 1.206 | 1.226 | 1.199 | 0.109 | 0.108 | 0.792 | 0.775 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.791 | 1.803 | 0.560 | 0.597 | 1.205 | 1.228 | 1.308 | 1.306 | 0.126 | 0.127 | 0.652 | 0.659 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.253 | 0.270 | 0.463 | 0.470 | 1.214 | 1.261 | 0.115 | 0.116 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.490 | 47.700 |

## Factor

[Input: Endpoint $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]
This transform multiplies data points by a common factor. The factor can be specified as a numeric value or as an expression to evaluate.

## Properties:

## Settings

| Factor | The value to multiply all data points by. This can be specified as a number or <br> an expression to evaluate. |
| :--- | :--- |

## Example:

Let's assume that we have some endpoint measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to multiply each measurement by a common factor of 2 .

Here is some example raw data displayed here to 3 decimal places:

## Raw

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.364 | 0.323 | 2.105 | 2.124 | 1.213 | 1.226 | 1.159 | 1.190 | 0.110 | 0.116 | 1.463 | 1.481 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.455 | 0.441 | 1.869 | 1.888 | 1.203 | 1.218 | 1.180 | 1.206 | 0.132 | 0.130 | 0.786 | 0.768 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.587 | 0.575 | 0.474 | 0.514 | 1.206 | 1.239 | 1.203 | 1.210 | 0.113 | 0.116 | 0.613 | 0.626 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.806 | 0.774 | 0.364 | 0.378 | 1.167 | 1.187 | 1.211 | 1.241 | 0.101 | 0.106 | 0.489 | 0.490 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.105 | 1.065 | 0.279 | 0.367 | 1.215 | 1.225 | 1.233 | 1.262 | 0.111 | 0.114 | 1.579 | 1.549 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.425 | 1.445 | 0.378 | 0.411 | 1.196 | 1.206 | 1.226 | 1.199 | 0.109 | 0.108 | 0.792 | 0.775 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.791 | 1.803 | 0.560 | 0.597 | 1.205 | 1.228 | 1.308 | 1.306 | 0.126 | 0.127 | 0.652 | 0.659 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.253 | 0.270 | 0.463 | 0.470 | 1.214 | 1.261 | 0.115 | 0.116 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.490 | 0.477 |

The Factor setting for this example is specified as 2.

## Factored

The transform will generate an output matrix named Factored with the value at each position being the product of the input data and the factor. With the example data provided above, the results are as follows (also displayed here to 3 decimal places):

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.728 | 0.646 | 4.210 | 4.248 | 2.426 | 2.452 | 2.318 | 2.380 | 0.220 | 0.232 | 2.926 | 2.962 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.910 | 0.882 | 3.738 | 3.776 | 2.406 | 2.436 | 2.360 | 2.412 | 0.264 | 0.260 | 1.572 | 1.536 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 1.174 | 1.150 | 0.948 | 1.028 | 2.412 | 2.478 | 2.406 | 2.420 | 0.226 | 0.232 | 1.226 | 1.252 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 1.612 | 1.548 | 0.728 | 0.756 | 2.334 | 2.374 | 2.422 | 2.482 | 0.202 | 0.212 | 0.978 | 0.980 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 2.210 | 2.130 | 0.558 | 0.734 | 2.430 | 2.450 | 2.466 | 2.524 | 0.222 | 0.228 | 3.158 | 3.098 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 2.850 | 2.890 | 0.756 | 0.822 | 2.392 | 2.412 | 2.452 | 2.398 | 0.218 | 0.216 | 1.584 | 1.550 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 3.582 | 3.606 | 1.120 | 1.194 | 2.410 | 2.456 | 2.616 | 2.612 | 0.252 | 0.254 | 1.304 | 1.318 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.506 | 0.540 | 0.926 | 0.940 | 2.428 | 2.522 | 0.230 | 0.232 | 0.230 | 0.230 | 0.980 | 0.954 |

## Matrix Difference

## Input: Dual Endpoint $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint

This transform calculates the difference between two input matrices sample-by-sample.
If either of the matrix inputs are flagged, the result will be set to Flagged.

## Example

Let's assume that we have some endpoint measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw (1) and Raw (2) matrices. In this example we would like to find the difference between values in these matrices.

Here is some example raw data displayed here to 3 decimal places:

## Raw (1)

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.364 | 0.323 | 2.105 | 2.124 | 1.213 | 1.226 | 1.159 | 1.190 | 0.110 | 0.116 | 1.463 | 1.481 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.455 | 0.441 | 1.869 | 1.888 | 1.203 | 1.218 | 1.180 | 1.206 | 0.132 | 0.130 | 0.786 | 0.768 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.587 | 0.575 | 0.474 | 0.514 | 1.206 | 1.239 | 1.203 | 1.210 | 0.113 | 0.116 | 0.613 | 0.626 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.806 | 0.774 | 0.364 | 0.378 | 1.167 | 1.187 | 1.211 | 1.241 | 0.101 | 0.106 | 0.489 | 0.490 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.105 | 1.065 | 0.279 | 0.367 | 1.215 | 1.225 | 1.233 | 1.262 | 0.111 | 0.114 | 1.579 | 1.549 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.425 | 1.445 | 0.378 | 0.411 | 1.196 | 1.206 | 1.226 | 1.199 | 0.109 | 0.108 | 0.792 | 0.775 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.791 | 1.803 | 0.560 | 0.597 | 1.205 | 1.228 | 1.308 | 1.306 | 0.126 | 0.127 | 0.652 | 0.659 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.253 | 0.270 | 0.463 | 0.470 | 1.214 | 1.261 | 0.115 | 0.116 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.490 | 0.477 |

## Raw (2)

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.204 | 0.201 | 0.213 | 0.209 | 0.206 | 0.208 | 0.216 | 0.217 | 0.216 | 0.213 | 0.205 | 0.218 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.216 | 0.200 | 0.214 | 0.214 | 0.204 | 0.201 | 0.215 | 0.216 | 0.203 | 0.219 | 0.207 | 0.204 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.206 | 0.210 | 0.208 | 0.203 | 0.201 | 0.218 | 0.212 | 0.217 | 0.216 | 0.213 | 0.208 | 0.204 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.215 | 0.215 | 0.214 | 0.203 | 0.214 | 0.213 | 0.219 | 0.219 | 0.213 | 0.201 | 0.202 | 0.219 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 0.215 | 0.220 | 0.219 | 0.212 | 0.210 | 0.211 | 0.214 | 0.214 | 0.201 | 0.202 | 0.202 | 0.207 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 0.214 | 0.212 | 0.202 | 0.200 | 0.201 | 0.217 | 0.213 | 0.209 | 0.218 | 0.207 | 0.216 | 0.216 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 0.211 | 0.211 | 0.218 | 0.209 | 0.214 | 0.213 | 0.201 | 0.211 | 0.205 | 0.210 | 0.201 | 0.212 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.216 | 0.209 | 0.215 | 0.206 | 0.218 | 0.206 | 0.209 | 0.219 | 0.215 | 0.219 | 0.216 | 0.217 |

(1)
If the data point values of the Raw (2) are greater than the values of Raw (1), the resulting matrix will contain negative values.

## Difference

The transform will generate an output matrix named Difference with the value at each position being the subtraction between values of the Raw (1) and Raw (2) matrices. With the example data provided above, the results are as follows (also displayed here to 3 decimal places):

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.160 | 0.122 | 1.892 | 1.915 | 1.007 | 1.018 | 0.944 | 0.973 | -0.106 | -0.097 | 1.258 | 1.263 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.239 | 0.241 | 1.656 | 1.674 | 0.999 | 1.017 | 0.965 | 0.990 | -0.071 | -0.089 | 0.579 | 0.564 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.381 | 0.365 | 0.266 | 0.311 | 1.005 | 1.021 | 0.991 | 0.993 | -0.103 | -0.097 | 0.405 | 0.422 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.591 | 0.559 | 0.150 | 0.175 | 0.953 | 0.974 | 0.992 | 1.023 | -0.112 | -0.095 | 0.287 | 0.271 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 0.890 | 0.845 | 0.060 | 0.155 | 1.005 | 1.014 | 1.019 | 1.048 | -0.090 | -0.088 | 1.377 | 1.342 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.211 | 1.234 | 0.176 | 0.211 | 0.995 | 0.989 | 1.013 | 0.990 | -0.109 | -0.099 | 0.576 | 0.559 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.580 | 1.592 | 0.342 | 0.389 | 0.991 | 1.016 | 1.107 | 1.095 | -0.079 | -0.083 | 0.451 | 0.447 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.037 | 0.061 | 0.248 | 0.264 | 0.996 | 1.055 | -0.094 | -0.103 | -0.100 | -0.104 | 0.274 | 0.260 |

## Median

## [Input: Endpoint $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]

This transform calculates the median of the replicates in each sample group (flagged replicates are not included).

The median is the middle value of the values sorted into order. If there is an even number of values, the result is the average between the two middle values.

## Example

Let's assume that we have some endpoint measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to find median value for each measurement sample group.

Here is some example raw data displayed here to 3 decimal places:

## Raw

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.364 | 0.323 | 2.105 | 2.124 | 1.213 | 1.226 | 1.159 | 1.190 | 0.110 | 0.116 | 1.463 | 1.481 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.455 | 0.441 | 1.869 | 1.888 | 1.203 | 1.218 | 1.180 | 1.206 | 0.132 | 0.130 | 0.786 | 0.768 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.587 | 0.575 | 0.474 | 0.514 | 1.206 | 1.239 | 1.203 | 1.210 | 0.113 | 0.116 | 0.613 | 0.626 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.806 | 0.774 | 0.364 | 0.378 | 1.167 | 1.187 | 1.211 | 1.241 | 0.101 | 0.106 | 0.489 | 0.490 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.105 | 1.065 | 0.279 | 0.367 | 1.215 | 1.225 | 1.233 | 1.262 | 0.111 | 0.114 | 1.579 | 1.549 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.425 | 1.445 | 0.378 | 0.411 | 1.196 | 1.206 | 1.226 | 1.199 | 0.109 | 0.108 | 0.792 | 0.775 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.791 | 1.803 | 0.560 | 0.597 | 1.205 | 1.228 | 1.308 | 1.306 | 0.126 | 0.127 | 0.652 | 0.659 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.253 | 0.270 | 0.463 | 0.470 | 1.214 | 1.261 | 0.115 | 0.116 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.490 | 0.477 |

## Layout

The example uses a layout with Unknowns in triplets (e.g. Unknown1 in positions from A1 to A3, Unknown2 in from $\mathbf{A 4}$ to $\mathbf{A 6}$ etc.). l.e.

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| B | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| C | 9 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| D | 13 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| E | 17 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| F | 21 | 21 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| G | 25 | 25 | 25 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| H | 29 | 29 | 29 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 31 | $(31$ | 31 | 32 | 32 | 32 |

OUnknown

## Median

The transform will generate an output matrix named Median with the value at each position being the median of replicates of each sample group. With the example data provided above, the results are as follows (also displayed here to 3 decimal places):

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.364 | 0.364 | 0.364 | 1.226 | 1.226 | 1.226 | 1.159 | 1.159 | 1.159 | 1.463 | 1.463 | 1.463 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.455 | 0.455 | 0.455 | 1.218 | 1.218 | 1.218 | 1.180 | 1.180 | 1.180 | 0.768 | 0.768 | 0.768 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.575 | 0.575 | 0.575 | 1.206 | 1.206 | 1.206 | 1.203 | 1.203 | 1.203 | 0.613 | 0.613 | 0.613 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.774 | 0.774 | 0.774 | 1.167 | 1.167 | 1.167 | 1.211 | 1.211 | 1.211 | 0.489 | 0.489 | 0.489 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.065 | 1.065 | 1.065 | 1.215 | 1.215 | 1.215 | 1.233 | 1.233 | 1.233 | 1.549 | 1.549 | 1.549 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.425 | 1.425 | 1.425 | 1.196 | 1.196 | 1.196 | 1.199 | 1.199 | 1.199 | 0.775 | 0.775 | 0.775 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.791 | 1.791 | 1.791 | 1.205 | 1.205 | 1.205 | 1.306 | 1.306 | 1.306 | 0.652 | 0.652 | 0.652 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.270 | 0.270 | 0.270 | 1.214 | 1.214 | 1.214 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.477 | 0.477 | 0.477 |

## Percentage Coefficient of Variation

## [Input: Endpoint $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]

This transform calculates the \%CV of the replicates in each sample group (flagged replicates are not included).

The \%CV is the Standard Deviation divided by the sample group mean andmultiplied by 100. (If the mean or the Standard Deviation is 0 then the result is forced to 0.$)$

For groups with less than 2 not-flagged replicates the result for the group will be set to Flagged.

## Example:

Let's assume that we have some endpoint measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to find the percentage coefficient of variation for each sample group of the input matrix.

Here is some example raw data displayed here to 3 decimal places:
Raw

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.364 | 0.323 | 2.105 | 2.124 | 1.213 | 1.226 | 1.159 | 1.190 | 0.110 | 0.116 | 1.463 | 1.481 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.455 | 0.441 | 1.869 | 1.888 | 1.203 | 1.218 | 1.180 | 1.206 | 0.132 | 0.130 | 0.786 | 0.768 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.587 | 0.575 | 0.474 | 0.514 | 1.206 | 1.239 | 1.203 | 1.210 | 0.113 | 0.116 | 0.613 | 0.626 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.806 | 0.774 | 0.364 | 0.378 | 1.167 | 1.187 | 1.211 | 1.241 | 0.101 | 0.106 | 0.489 | 0.490 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.105 | 1.065 | 0.279 | 0.367 | 1.215 | 1.225 | 1.233 | 1.262 | 0.111 | 0.114 | 1.579 | 1.549 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.425 | 1.445 | 0.378 | 0.411 | 1.196 | 1.206 | 1.226 | 1.199 | 0.109 | 0.108 | 0.792 | 0.775 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.791 | 1.803 | 0.560 | 0.597 | 1.205 | 1.228 | 1.308 | 1.306 | 0.126 | 0.127 | 0.652 | 0.659 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.253 | 0.270 | 0.463 | 0.470 | 1.214 | 1.261 | 0.115 | 0.116 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.490 | 0.477 |

## Layout

The example uses a layout with Standards, Control, Blank and Unknowns in duplicate (e.g. Standard1 in A1 ans A2, Unknown1 at A3 and A4, Unknown2 at B3 and B4 etc.). I.e.

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 9 | 17 | 17 | 25 | 25 | 33 | 33 |
| B | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 18 | 18 | 26 | 26 | 34 | 34 |
| C | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 11 | 11 | 19 | 19 | 27 | 27 | 35 | 35 |
| D | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 20 | 20 | 28 | 28 | 36 | 36 |
| E | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 13 | 13 | 21 | 21 | 29 | 29 | 37 | 37 |
| F | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 14 | 14 | 22 | 22 | 30 | 30 | 38 | 38 |
| G | 1 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 15 | 15 | 23 | 23 | 31 | 31 | 39 | 39 |
| H | 1 | 1 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 16 | 24 | 24 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 40 |

## \%CV

The transform will generate an output matrix named $\% \mathbf{C V}$ with the value at each position being the percentage coefficient of variation in each sample group. The \%CV is useful for measuring the deviation between the replicates. The \%CV is calculated for each sample group as the \% of the standard deviation of the replicate measurements divided by their mean. Typically for replicates one might expect a \%CV value to be < 15. A value greater than this might indicate a preparation or layout error. Acceptable limits depend on the application.
With the example data provided above, the results are as follows (also displayed to 3 decimal places):

## - Sample Table

Here is a Sample Table snippet, which lists the details of the calculations. For each sample, the following details are reported:

| Sample | Positions | My Raw Data | \%CV |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Standard1 | A1 | 0.364 | 8.440 |
|  | A2 | 0.323 |  |
| Standard2 | B1 | 0.455 | 2.210 |
|  | B2 | 0.441 |  |
| Standard3 | C1 | 0.587 | 1.460 |
|  | C2 | 0.575 |  |
| Standard4 | D1 | 0.806 | 2.864 |
|  | D2 | 0.774 |  |
| Standard5 | E1 | 1.105 | 2.607 |
|  | E2 | 1.065 |  |

## - Matrix Table

Here all calculated \%CV data is displayed in a Matrix Table.

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 8.440 | 8.440 | 0.635 | 0.635 | 0.754 | 0.754 | 1.866 | 1.866 | 3.755 | 3.755 | 0.865 | 0.865 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 2.210 | 2.210 | 0.715 | 0.715 | 0.876 | 0.876 | 1.541 | 1.541 | 1.080 | 1.080 | 1.638 | 1.638 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 1.460 | 1.460 | 5.726 | 5.726 | 1.909 | 1.909 | 0.410 | 0.410 | 1.853 | 1.853 | 1.484 | 1.484 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 2.864 | 2.864 | 2.668 | 2.668 | 1.202 | 1.202 | 1.730 | 1.730 | 3.416 | 3.416 | 0.144 | 0.144 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 2.607 | 2.607 | 19.265 | 19.265 | 0.580 | 0.580 | 1.644 | 1.644 | 1.886 | 1.886 | 1.356 | 1.356 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 0.986 | 0.986 | 5.915 | 5.915 | 0.589 | 0.589 | 1.575 | 1.575 | 0.652 | 0.652 | 1.534 | 1.534 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 0.472 | 0.472 | 4.523 | 4.523 | 1.337 | 1.337 | 0.108 | 0.108 | 0.559 | 0.559 | 0.755 | 0.755 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 4.597 | 4.597 | 1.061 | 1.061 | 2.686 | 2.686 | 0.612 | 0.612 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 1.901 | 1.901 |

## Percentage

## [Input: Endpoint $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]

This transform calculates a percentage value for each sample with respect to the specified 0\% and $100 \%$ values.

## Properties:

## Settings

$\mathbf{P 0}$ and $\mathbf{P 1 0 0}$ can be defined as sample groups, evaluated in the context of the container.
For example, if a multiple container layout contains 2 containers of data, both container 1 and container 2 include 2 Control groups (but in different places on each container). If $\mathbf{P 0}$ is defined as Control 1 and $\mathbf{P 1 0 0}$ is Control2, then when the analysis is performed, the \%s for container 1 will be calculated using Control1 and Control 2 on container 1, whereas the \%s for container 2 will calculate \%s using the Control1 and Control2 from container 2.

| P0 | The value treated as "0 \%". This can be defined as a number or as an <br> expression. All values less than P0 will have negative value in resulting matrix. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{P 1 0 0}$ | The value treated as "100 \%". This can be defined as a number or as an <br> expression. All values greater than P100 will have values greater than 100 <br> resulting matrix. |

## Example:

Let's assume that we have some endpoint measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to calculate each measurement percentage value with respect to 0-3 range.

Here is some example raw data displayed here to 3 decimal places:

## Raw

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.364 | 0.323 | 2.105 | 2.124 | 1.213 | 1.226 | 1.159 | 1.190 | 0.110 | 0.116 | 1.463 | 1.481 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.455 | 0.441 | 1.869 | 1.888 | 1.203 | 1.218 | 1.180 | 1.206 | 0.132 | 0.130 | 0.786 | 0.768 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.587 | 0.575 | 0.474 | 0.514 | 1.206 | 1.239 | 1.203 | 1.210 | 0.113 | 0.116 | 0.613 | 0.626 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.806 | 0.774 | 0.364 | 0.378 | 1.167 | 1.187 | 1.211 | 1.241 | 0.101 | 0.106 | 0.489 | 0.490 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.105 | 1.065 | 0.279 | 0.367 | 1.215 | 1.225 | 1.233 | 1.262 | 0.111 | 0.114 | 1.579 | 1.549 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.425 | 1.445 | 0.378 | 0.411 | 1.196 | 1.206 | 1.226 | 1.199 | 0.109 | 0.108 | 0.792 | 0.775 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.791 | 1.803 | 0.560 | 0.597 | 1.205 | 1.228 | 1.308 | 1.306 | 0.126 | 0.127 | 0.652 | 0.659 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.253 | 0.270 | 0.463 | 0.470 | 1.214 | 1.261 | 0.115 | 0.116 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.490 | 0.477 |

To calculate all percentage values in this matrix specify a P0 of 0 and $\mathbf{P 1 0 0}$ of 3 .

## \%

The transform will generate an output matrix named $\%$. The value at each position will equal to its percent rank with respect to the specified $0 \%$ and $100 \%$. With the example data provided above, the results are as follows (displayed here to 2 decimal places):

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 12.13 | 10.77 | 70.17 | 70.80 | 40.43 | 40.87 | 38.63 | 39.67 | 3.67 | 3.87 | 48.77 | 49.37 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 15.17 | 14.70 | 62.30 | 62.93 | 40.10 | 40.60 | 39.33 | 40.20 | 4.40 | 4.33 | 26.20 | 25.60 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 19.57 | 19.17 | 15.80 | 17.13 | 40.20 | 41.30 | 40.10 | 40.33 | 3.77 | 3.87 | 20.43 | 20.87 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 26.87 | 25.80 | 12.13 | 12.60 | 38.90 | 39.57 | 40.37 | 41.37 | 3.37 | 3.53 | 16.30 | 16.33 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 36.83 | 35.50 | 9.30 | 12.23 | 40.50 | 40.83 | 41.10 | 42.07 | 3.70 | 3.80 | 52.63 | 51.63 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 47.50 | 48.17 | 12.60 | 13.70 | 39.87 | 40.20 | 40.87 | 39.97 | 3.63 | 3.60 | 26.40 | 25.83 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 59.70 | 60.10 | 18.67 | 19.90 | 40.17 | 40.93 | 43.60 | 43.53 | 4.20 | 4.23 | 21.73 | 21.97 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 8.43 | 9.00 | 15.43 | 15.67 | 40.47 | 42.03 | 3.83 | 3.87 | 3.83 | 3.83 | 16.33 | 15.90 |

## Replicate Outlier Removal

## [Input: Endpoint $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]

This transform flags up to a specified number of outlier data points in each sample group. The output matrix values match the input matrix values with any outlier(s) flagged. Outliers are determined and removed as follows:

For each sample group, the transform:

1. Calculates the \%CV of its replicates (including only the replicates not already flagged).
2. If the \%CV is greater than the specified \%CV Threshold then the replicate furthest from the mean is removed.

These steps are repeated until either the new \%CV of the replicates that are not flagged is below the threshold, or until the specified number of outliers to remove has been removed.

Replicate Outlier Removal is only useful for samples measured with 3 or more replicates.

## Properties:

## Settings

| Outliers To <br> Remove | Specifies the maximum number of outliers to remove. The minimum and <br> default value for this setting is 1. |
| :--- | :--- |
| \%CV | Defines threshold percentage coefficient of variance. Data point with superior <br> Threshold <br> or inferior values will be flagged. The default value is 15\%. |

## Example:

Let's assume that we have some endpoint measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to remove 1 outlier from each sample group.

Here is some example raw data displayed to 3 decimal places:

## Raw

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.364 | 0.323 | 2.105 | 2.124 | 1.213 | 1.226 | 1.159 | 1.190 | 0.110 | 0.116 | 1.463 | 1.481 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.455 | 0.441 | 1.869 | 1.888 | 1.203 | 1.218 | 1.180 | 1.206 | 0.132 | 0.130 | 0.786 | 0.768 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.587 | 0.575 | 0.474 | 0.514 | 1.206 | 1.239 | 1.203 | 1.210 | 0.113 | 0.116 | 0.613 | 0.626 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.806 | 0.774 | 0.364 | 0.378 | 1.167 | 1.187 | 1.211 | 1.241 | 0.101 | 0.106 | 0.489 | 0.490 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.105 | 1.065 | 0.279 | 0.367 | 1.215 | 1.225 | 1.233 | 1.262 | 0.111 | 0.114 | 1.579 | 1.549 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.425 | 1.445 | 0.378 | 0.411 | 1.196 | 1.206 | 1.226 | 1.199 | 0.109 | 0.108 | 0.792 | 0.775 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.791 | 1.803 | 0.560 | 0.597 | 1.205 | 1.228 | 1.308 | 1.306 | 0.126 | 0.127 | 0.652 | 0.659 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.253 | 0.270 | 0.463 | 0.470 | 1.214 | 1.261 | 0.115 | 0.116 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.490 | 0.477 |

## Layout

The example uses a layout with Unknowns in columns (e.g. Unknown $\mathbf{1}$ vertically at positions from $\mathbf{A 1 t o} \mathbf{H} 1$, Unknown2 from B2 to $\mathbf{H} \mathbf{2}$ etc.). I.e.

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| B | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| C | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| D | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| E | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| F | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| G | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| H | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |

Unknown

To flag 1 outlier data point for each sample group specify a Outliers To Remove as 1 and \%CV Threshold as 15\%.

## Calculated

The transform will generate an output matrix named Calculated with the value at each position matching the input data and outlier data points flagged. With the example data provided above, the results are as follows (also displayed here to 3 decimal places):

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.364 | 0.323 | $z .105$ | 2.124 | 1.213 | 1.226 | 1.159 | 1.190 | 0.110 | 0.116 | 1.463 | 1.481 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.455 | 0.441 | 1.869 | 1.888 | 1.203 | 1.218 | 1.180 | 1.206 | 0.132 | 0.130 | 0.786 | 0.768 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.587 | 0.575 | 0.474 | 0.514 | 1.206 | 1.239 | 1.203 | 1.210 | 0.113 | 0.116 | 0.613 | 0.626 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.806 | 0.774 | 0.364 | 0.378 | 1.167 | 1.187 | 1.211 | 1.241 | 0.101 | 0.106 | 0.489 | 0.490 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.105 | 1.065 | 0.279 | 0.367 | 1.215 | 1.225 | 1.233 | 1.262 | 0.111 | 0.114 | 1.579 | 1.549 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.425 | 1.445 | 0.378 | 0.411 | 1.196 | 1.206 | 1.226 | 1.199 | 0.109 | 0.108 | 0.792 | 0.775 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.797 | 1.803 | 0.560 | 0.597 | 1.205 | 1.228 | 1.308 | 1.306 | 0.126 | 0.127 | 0.652 | 0.659 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.253 | 0.270 | 0.463 | 0.470 | 1.214 | 1.261 | 0.115 | 0.116 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.490 | 0.477 |

If there are only 2 remaining replicates (before the flag), both of them will be flagged and a message will be added to the calculation log.

## Standard Curve Fit

[Input: Endpoint $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]
This transform:

1. Plots the specified concentration values ( $\mathbf{X}$ ) against the measurement data ( $\mathbf{Y}$ ) for each standard.
2. Fits a curve to the standard data points (optionally using weight methods).
3. Calculates concentration values from the curve.
4. Determines LLOQ and ULOQ using the specified quantification limits.
5. Optionally computes any additional values from the curve (such as LLD).

To use Standard Curve Fit transform select or create a layout with a minimum of 2 Standard sample groups.

## Properties:

For multiplex assays in this transform Units are not included.
Axes

| $\mathbf{X}$ Axis Title | A name of the $\mathbf{X}$ axis on the chart. |
| :--- | :--- |
| X Axis Type | A type to plot an $\mathbf{X}$ axis in a chart: <br> • Logarithmic <br> - Linear |
| $\mathbf{Y}$ Axis Title | A name of the $\mathbf{Y}$ axis on the chart. |
|  | A type to plot an $\mathbf{Y}$ axis in a chart: <br> Y Axis Type |
| - Logarithmic <br> - Linear |  |

## Calibrators

| Concentrations | Defines the $\mathbf{X}$ value for each point of the chart. |
| :--- | :--- |

Standard Type Defines a sample type to treat as a standard.
Fit

| Calculate From | Defines how the output matrix results are calculated from the computed curve for each sample. l.e. is a result calculated from the curve for each replicate or for the average of the replicates? The options are: <br> - Replicates - every position will contain the result of $\mathbf{X}$, calculated from value of every replicate ( $\mathbf{Y}$ ). <br> - Average - replicates from the same sample contain the result of $\mathbf{X}$, calculated from averaged value of replicates ( $\mathbf{Y}$ ). |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | (1) Any flagged positions on the input are also flagged in the output. |
| Fit Method | The curve fitting method to construct a curve for your data based on the specified Standard Type. <br> You can also use Best Fit feature to plot the most appropriate fit for your data automatically. |
| Fit Score <br> Method | When the Best Fit is selected to construct the curve, you can additionally specify the scoring method to be used in evaluating goodness of applied fit methods. It <br> $R^{2}$ <br> $R^{2}$ with Low-End Accuracy <br> $R^{2}$ with High-End Accuracy <br> $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ with Low-End and High-End Accuracy <br> 1/Standard-Error <br> 1/P-Value |
| Fit To <br> Standard | Defines which points are used as the calibrators to fit the curve to: <br> - Replicates - all replicate points from each Standard sample group are used as calibrators. <br> - Average - average of the replicates from each Standard sample group |


|  | are used as the calibration points for the curve.. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Weight Method | Specifies weight function for transform. |
| X <br> Transform | This setting determines how the $\mathbf{X}$ values are interpreted in the transform: <br> - None - the $\mathbf{X}$ values remain as they are. <br> - Log $\mathbf{1 0}$ - each $\mathbf{X}$ point is taken as a common logarithm of $\mathbf{X}$. <br> - Log2 - each $\mathbf{X}$ point is taken as a binary logarithm of $\mathbf{X}$. <br> - LogN - each $\mathbf{X}$ point is taken as a natural logarithm of $\mathbf{X}$. |
| Y <br> Transform | This setting determines how the $\mathbf{Y}$ values are interpreted in the transform: <br> - None - the $\mathbf{Y}$ values remain as they are. <br> - Log10 - each $\mathbf{Y}$ point is taken as a common logarithm of $\mathbf{Y}$. <br> - Log2 - each $\mathbf{Y}$ point is taken as a binary logarithm of $\mathbf{Y}$. <br> - Log $\mathbf{N}$ - each $\mathbf{Y}$ point is taken as a natural logarithm of $\mathbf{Y}$. |

## Quantification Limits

| Accuracy <br> $( \pm \%)$ | Defines a percentage limit of accuracy for Standard Type sample groups. <br> This is used to verify whether the accuracy of calibrators fits in required limits. <br> The default value is $20 \%$. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Precision <br> $(\% C V)$ | Defines a \%CV precision limit. This is used to verify whether \%CV for each <br> Standard Type sample group is lower than required limit. The default value <br> is 20\%. |

The Quantification limits properties are used to determine the Lower Limit Of Quantification (LLOQ) and Upper Limit Of Quantification (ULOQ) from the fit. The LLOQ and ULOQ are computed and added to the report automatically.

The method used to calculated LLOQ and ULOQ can be overriden by setting named evaluations with corresponding Name settings. In this case the custom calculated values will replace the default values.

## Example:

Let's assume that we have some endpoint measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in
the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to construct a curve fit and calculate concentrations for input matrix.

Here is some example raw data displayed to 3 decimal places:

## Raw

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.192 | 0.199 | 0.347 | 0.346 | 0.325 | 0.321 | 0.803 | 0.797 | 1.589 | 1.593 | 0.241 | 0.246 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.293 | 0.300 | 0.586 | 0.584 | 0.800 | 0.793 | 0.402 | 0.401 | 0.839 | 0.837 | 0.562 | 0.564 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.537 | 0.534 | 0.549 | 0.547 | 0.878 | 0.875 | 0.471 | 0.471 | 0.759 | 0.756 | 1.039 | 1.043 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.858 | 0.855 | 0.320 | 0.325 | 0.531 | 0.530 | 1.552 | 1.551 | 0.429 | 0.427 | 0.424 | 0.424 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.523 | 1.527 | 0.486 | 0.490 | 1.289 | 1.283 | 1.430 | 1.438 | 1.494 | 1.501 | 1.427 | 1.429 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.622 | 1.621 | 0.621 | 0.626 | 0.667 | 0.663 | 1.350 | 1.347 | 0.631 | 0.634 | 1.695 | 1.694 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.356 | 0.352 | 0.418 | 0.412 | 1.172 | 1.174 | 1.572 | 1.570 | 0.595 | 0.590 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.297 | 0.297 | 0.796 | 0.801 | 1.517 | 1.515 | 0.960 | 0.965 | 0.534 | 0.527 | 0.585 | 0.584 |

## Layout

The example uses a layout with Standards, Control, Blank and Unknowns in duplicate (e.g. Standard1 in A1 ans A2, Unknown1 at A3 and A4, Unknown2 at B3 and B4 etc.). l.e.

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 9 | 17 | 17 | 25 | 25 | 33 | 33 |
| B | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 18 | 18 | 26 | 26 | 34 | 34 |
| C | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 11 | 11 | 19 | 19 | 27 | 27 | 35 | 35 |
| D | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 20 | 20 | 28 | 28 | 36 | 36 |
| E | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 13 | 13 | 21 | 21 | 29 | 29 | 37 | 37 |
| F | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 14 | 14 | 22 | 22 | 30 | 30 | 38 | 38 |
| G | 1 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 15 | 15 | 23 | 23 | 31 | 31 | 39 | 39 |
| H | 1 | 1 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 16 | 24 | 24 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 40 |

To configure a Standard Curve Fit for this matrix, provide following settings:

1. Set $\mathbf{X}$ Axis Title to Concentration.
2. Set $\mathbf{X}$ Axis Type to Logarithmic.
3. Set $\mathbf{Y}$ Axis Title to Raw.
4. Set X Axis Type to Linear.
5. Set Concentrations in Standard1 to 0.125 and a Series to multiply by 2.
6. Set Standard Type to Standard.
7. Set Calculate From to Average.
8. Select a Fit Methodof 4PL.
9. Set Fit To Standard to Average.
10. Select a Weight Methodof None.
11. Set a X Transform to None.
12. Set a X Transform to None.
13. Set Accuracy ( $\pm \%$ ) to $20 \%$.
14. Set Precision (\%CV) to $20 \%$.

## Concentration

The transform will generate an output matrix named Concentration with concentrations ( $\mathbf{X}$ ) calculation results for all samples using the curve fit. With the example data provided above, the results are as follows (also displayed here to 3 decimal places):

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | Flaget | Flage | 0.352 | 0.352 | 0.318 | 0.318 | 0.844 | 0.844 | 2.890 | 2.890 | 0.153 | 0.153 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.274 | 0.274 | 0.623 | 0.623 | 0.841 | 0.841 | 0.423 | 0.423 | 0.886 | 0.886 | 0.600 | 0.600 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.572 | 0.572 | 0.585 | 0.585 | 0.928 | 0.928 | 0.503 | 0.503 | 0.799 | 0.799 | 1.131 | 1.131 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.906 | 0.906 | 0.317 | 0.317 | 0.566 | 0.566 | 2.561 | 2.561 | 0.454 | 0.454 | 0.450 | 0.450 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 2.390 | 2.390 | 0.521 | 0.521 | 1.550 | 1.550 | 1.969 | 1.969 | 2.240 | 2.240 | 1.947 | 1.947 |
| F | 3.243 | 3.243 | 0.662 | 0.662 | 0.704 | 0.704 | 1.702 | 1.702 | 0.671 | 0.671 | 5.174 | 5.174 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | Flaget | Flage | 0.362 | 0.362 | 0.439 | 0.439 | 1.332 | 1.332 | 2.710 | 2.710 | 0.630 | 0.630 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.275 | 0.275 | 0.843 | 0.843 | 2.338 | 2.338 | 1.030 | 1.030 | 0.566 | 0.566 | 0.622 | 0.622 |

Click here to learn about Multiple Plate Standard Curve Fit Analysis.

## Example Additional XML Evaluation and Flagging Configuration:

In addition to plotting a curve fit and calculating concentrations, additional values can be obtained with Standard Curve Evaluations. Moreover, with Standard Curve Custom Flag Labels you can exclude from analysis and mark with a custom label samples that are, for example, outside the range of the standard calibrator.

In this example (using the data provided above):

- Lower Limit of Detection (LLD) is computed from the curve by calculating the concentration at the average of the blank measurements +3 * standard deviation of the blank positions
- The Name attribute for LLD is specified and is used as a variable to flag condition x<LLD.


## XML Configuration

The set attributes are highlighted in yellow.
<Settings>
<StandardCurveFitStandardType="2" FitMethod="4PL" Concentrations="0.25,0.5,1,2,4,8" XAxisTitle="Concentration" YAxisTitle="OD" FitToStandard="Average"
CalculateFrom="Average">
<Evaluations>
<EvaluationType="CalcY" Expression="Blank + (3 * sd(Blank))"
Description="My LLD"Name="LLD" />
</Evaluations>
<Flags>
<FlagType="Input"Condition="x \< LLD"Label="Below LLD" />
</Flags>
</StandardCurveFit>
</Settings>
Upon calculating data with aforementioned XML configuration defined, the LLD evaluation is computed and added to the report below an interactive chart. It is displayed in the table downward to LLOQ and ULOQ, which are calculated from the curve automatically.

| LLOQ | 0.25 |
| :--- | :--- |
| ULOQ | 2 |
| My LLD | 0.222063 |

With the example data provided above, the results are computed as follows:

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | Below <br> LLD | Below <br> LLD | 0.352 | 0.352 | 0.318 | 0.318 | 0.844 | 0.844 | 2.890 | 2.890 | 0.153 | 0.153 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.274 | 0.274 | 0.623 | 0.623 | 0.841 | 0.841 | 0.423 | 0.423 | 0.886 | 0.886 | 0.600 | 0.600 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.572 | 0.572 | 0.585 | 0.585 | 0.928 | 0.928 | 0.503 | 0.503 | 0.799 | 0.799 | 1.131 | 1.131 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.906 | 0.906 | 0.317 | 0.317 | 0.566 | 0.566 | 2.561 | 2.561 | 0.454 | 0.454 | 0.450 | 0.450 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 2.390 | 2.390 | 0.521 | 0.521 | 1.550 | 1.550 | 1.969 | 1.969 | 2.240 | 2.240 | 1.947 | 1.947 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 3.243 | 3.243 | 0.662 | 0.662 | 0.704 | 0.704 | 1.702 | 1.702 | 0.671 | 0.671 | 5.174 | 5.174 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | Below <br> LLD | Below <br> LLD | 0.362 | 0.362 | 0.439 | 0.439 | 1.332 | 1.332 | 2.710 | 2.710 | 0.630 | 0.630 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.275 | 0.275 | 0.843 | 0.843 | 2.338 | 2.338 | 1.030 | 1.030 | 0.566 | 0.566 | 0.622 | 0.622 |

## Standard Deviation

## [Input: Endpoint $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]

This transform calculates the standard deviation of the replicates in each sample group (flagged replicates are not included). The sample of population method is used.


The standard deviation is a measure of how widely the replicate values are dispersed from the average of the group.

For groups with less than 2 not-flagged replicates the result for the group will be set to Flagged.

## Example:

Let's assume that we have some endpoint measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to find the deviation between replicates in each sample group.

Here is some example raw data displayed here to 3 decimal places:

## Raw

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.364 | 0.323 | 2.105 | 2.124 | 1.213 | 1.226 | 1.159 | 1.190 | 0.110 | 0.116 | 1.463 | 1.481 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.455 | 0.441 | 1.869 | 1.888 | 1.203 | 1.218 | 1.180 | 1.206 | 0.132 | 0.130 | 0.786 | 0.768 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.587 | 0.575 | 0.474 | 0.514 | 1.206 | 1.239 | 1.203 | 1.210 | 0.113 | 0.116 | 0.613 | 0.626 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.806 | 0.774 | 0.364 | 0.378 | 1.167 | 1.187 | 1.211 | 1.241 | 0.101 | 0.106 | 0.489 | 0.490 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.105 | 1.065 | 0.279 | 0.367 | 1.215 | 1.225 | 1.233 | 1.262 | 0.111 | 0.114 | 1.579 | 1.549 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.425 | 1.445 | 0.378 | 0.411 | 1.196 | 1.206 | 1.226 | 1.199 | 0.109 | 0.108 | 0.792 | 0.775 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.791 | 1.803 | 0.560 | 0.597 | 1.205 | 1.228 | 1.308 | 1.306 | 0.126 | 0.127 | 0.652 | 0.659 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.253 | 0.270 | 0.463 | 0.470 | 1.214 | 1.261 | 0.115 | 0.116 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.490 | 0.477 |

## Layout

The example uses a layout with Standards, Control, Blank and Unknowns in duplicate (e.g.
Standard1 in A1 ans A2, Unknown1 at A3 and A4, Unknown2 at B3 and B4 etc.). l.e.

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 9 | 17 | 17 | 25 | 25 | 33 | 33 |
| B | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 18 | 18 | 26 | 26 | 34 | 34 |
| C | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 11 | 11 | 19 | 19 | 27 | 27 | 35 | 35 |
| D | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 20 | 20 | 28 | 28 | 36 | 36 |
| E | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 13 | 13 | 21 | 21 | 29 | 29 | 37 | 37 |
| F | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 14 | 14 | 22 | 22 | 30 | 30 | 38 | 38 |
| G | 1 | 1 | 7 | 7 | 15 | 15 | 23 | 23 | 31 | 31 | 39 | 39 |
| H | 1 | 1 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 16 | 24 | 24 | 32 | 32 | 40 | 40 |

Standard $\bigcirc$ Blank $\bigcirc$ Control $\bigcirc$ Unknown

## SD

The transform will generate an output matrix named SD with the value at each position being the product of the input data and deviation between positions of each sample group. With the example data provided above, the results are as follows (also displayed here to 3 decimal places):

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.029 | 0.029 | 0.013 | 0.013 | 0.009 | 0.009 | 0.022 | 0.022 | 0.004 | 0.004 | 0.013 | 0.013 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.010 | 0.010 | 0.013 | 0.013 | 0.011 | 0.011 | 0.018 | 0.018 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.013 | 0.013 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.008 | 0.008 | 0.028 | 0.028 | 0.023 | 0.023 | 0.005 | 0.005 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.009 | 0.009 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.023 | 0.023 | 0.010 | 0.010 | 0.014 | 0.014 | 0.021 | 0.021 | 0.004 | 0.004 | 0.001 | 0.001 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 0.028 | 0.028 | 0.062 | 0.062 | 0.007 | 0.007 | 0.021 | 0.021 | 0.002 | 0.002 | 0.021 | 0.021 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 0.014 | 0.014 | 0.023 | 0.023 | 0.007 | 0.007 | 0.019 | 0.019 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.012 | 0.012 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 0.008 | 0.008 | 0.026 | 0.026 | 0.016 | 0.016 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.005 | 0.005 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.012 | 0.012 | 0.005 | 0.005 | 0.033 | 0.033 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.009 | 0.009 |

## Standard Error of Mean

## [Input: Endpoint $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]

This transform calculates the standard error of the mean (SEM) of the replicates in each sample group (flagged replicates are not included). The sample of population method is used.

The standard error of the mean quantifies how precisely the average of the replicatesestimates the true mean of the population. Lower values of SEM indicate more precise estimates of the population mean. Typically, increasing the number of replicates will result in a smaller SEM value and a more precise estimate.

For groups with less than 2 not-flagged replicates the result for the group will be set to Flagged.

## Example:

Let's assume that we have some endpoint measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to find the SEM of each sample group.

Here is some example raw data displayed to 3 decimal places:
Raw

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.364 | 0.323 | 2.105 | 2.124 | 1.213 | 1.226 | 1.159 | 1.190 | 0.110 | 0.116 | 1.463 | 1.481 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.455 | 0.441 | 1.869 | 1.888 | 1.203 | 1.218 | 1.180 | 1.206 | 0.132 | 0.130 | 0.786 | 0.768 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.587 | 0.575 | 0.474 | 0.514 | 1.206 | 1.239 | 1.203 | 1.210 | 0.113 | 0.116 | 0.613 | 0.626 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.806 | 0.774 | 0.364 | 0.378 | 1.167 | 1.187 | 1.211 | 1.241 | 0.101 | 0.106 | 0.489 | 0.490 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.105 | 1.065 | 0.279 | 0.367 | 1.215 | 1.225 | 1.233 | 1.262 | 0.111 | 0.114 | 1.579 | 1.549 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.425 | 1.445 | 0.378 | 0.411 | 1.196 | 1.206 | 1.226 | 1.199 | 0.109 | 0.108 | 0.792 | 0.775 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.791 | 1.803 | 0.560 | 0.597 | 1.205 | 1.228 | 1.308 | 1.306 | 0.126 | 0.127 | 0.652 | 0.659 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.253 | 0.270 | 0.463 | 0.470 | 1.214 | 1.261 | 0.115 | 0.116 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.490 | 0.477 |

## Layout

The example uses a layout with Unknowns in triplets (e.g. Unknown1 in positions from A1 to A3, Unknown2 in from $\mathbf{A} 4$ to $\mathbf{A 6}$ etc.). I.e.

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| B | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| C | 9 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| D | 13 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| E | 17 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| F | 21 | 21 | 21 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| G | 25 | 25 | 25 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 28 | 28 | 28 |
| H | 29 | 29 | 29 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 32 | 32 | 32 |

OUnknown

## SEM

The transform will generate an output matrix named SEM with the value at each position being the product of the input data and the standard deviation divided by the square root of the number of non-flagged replicates in each group. With the example data provided above, the results are as follows (also displayed here to 3 decimal places):

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.587 | 0.587 | 0.587 | 0.302 | 0.302 | 0.302 | 0.355 | 0.355 | 0.355 | 0.452 | 0.452 | 0.452 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.474 | 0.474 | 0.474 | 0.226 | 0.226 | 0.226 | 0.354 | 0.354 | 0.354 | 0.216 | 0.216 | 0.216 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.036 | 0.036 | 0.036 | 0.236 | 0.236 | 0.236 | 0.365 | 0.365 | 0.365 | 0.168 | 0.168 | 0.168 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.142 | 0.142 | 0.142 | 0.266 | 0.266 | 0.266 | 0.375 | 0.375 | 0.375 | 0.128 | 0.128 | 0.128 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 0.269 | 0.269 | 0.269 | 0.284 | 0.284 | 0.284 | 0.379 | 0.379 | 0.379 | 0.483 | 0.483 | 0.483 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 0.352 | 0.352 | 0.352 | 0.263 | 0.263 | 0.263 | 0.368 | 0.368 | 0.368 | 0.225 | 0.225 | 0.225 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 0.412 | 0.412 | 0.412 | 0.207 | 0.207 | 0.207 | 0.394 | 0.394 | 0.394 | 0.176 | 0.176 | 0.176 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.067 | 0.067 | 0.067 | 0.256 | 0.256 | 0.256 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.123 | 0.123 | 0.123 |

## Variance

```
[Input: Endpoint \(\Rightarrow\) Output: Endpoint]
```

This transform calculates the variance of the replicates in each sample group (flagged replicates are not included). The sample of population method is used.

The variance is the sum of the squares of the difference of each replicate and the mean divided by $\mathbf{n - 1}$ (where $\mathbf{n}$ is the number of the replicates).

For groups with less than 2 not-flagged replicates the result for the group will be set to Flagged.

## Example:

Let's assume that we have some endpoint measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to find the variance between measurements in each sample group.

Here is some example raw data displayed to 3 decimal places:

## Raw

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.364 | 0.323 | 2.105 | 2.124 | 1.213 | 1.226 | 1.159 | 1.190 | 0.110 | 0.116 | 1.463 | 1.481 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.455 | 0.441 | 1.869 | 1.888 | 1.203 | 1.218 | 1.180 | 1.206 | 0.132 | 0.130 | 0.786 | 0.768 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.587 | 0.575 | 0.474 | 0.514 | 1.206 | 1.239 | 1.203 | 1.210 | 0.113 | 0.116 | 0.613 | 0.626 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.806 | 0.774 | 0.364 | 0.378 | 1.167 | 1.187 | 1.211 | 1.241 | 0.101 | 0.106 | 0.489 | 0.490 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.105 | 1.065 | 0.279 | 0.367 | 1.215 | 1.225 | 1.233 | 1.262 | 0.111 | 0.114 | 1.579 | 1.549 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.425 | 1.445 | 0.378 | 0.411 | 1.196 | 1.206 | 1.226 | 1.199 | 0.109 | 0.108 | 0.792 | 0.775 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.791 | 1.803 | 0.560 | 0.597 | 1.205 | 1.228 | 1.308 | 1.306 | 0.126 | 0.127 | 0.652 | 0.659 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.253 | 0.270 | 0.463 | 0.470 | 1.214 | 1.261 | 0.115 | 0.116 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.490 | 0.477 |

## Layout

The example uses a layout with Standards, Control, Blank and Unknowns in duplicate (e.g.
Standard1 in A1 ans A2, Unknown1 at A3 and A4, Unknown2 at B3 and B4 etc.). l.e.


## Variance

The transform will generate an output matrix named Variance with the values at each sample group being the product of the input data variance. With the example data provided above, the results are as follows (also displayed here to 3 decimal places):

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.004 | 0.004 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| F | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |

## How to: Add the Transform:

1. Launch an assay protocol or open a results file.
2. If you cannot see the Assay Properties panel, press the Properties button to open it.
3. Press the Add button.
4. Select the transform.
5. Press the Create button.
6. Review or edit the transform's input matrix and output matrix name as required.
7. Provide your required settings for the transform (see Properties section above).
8. Press the Calculate button to perform the calculations with the new settings and to see the results.

## XY Blank Correction

## [Input: XY $\Rightarrow$ Output: XY]

This transform subtracts the average of a specified blank group (or groups) from each sample on a point-by-point basis. This is useful for subtracting background noise from measurements.

The background plot is first determined by creating an average XY plot of all replicates of the blank group. This background plot is then subtracted from each associated sample on a point-by-point basis.
Flagged positions or points are not included in the calculations.
As with other XY transforms the operation is only performed on data within specified range.

## Properties:

## Settings

This transform requires a layout with at least 1 Blank group.

| Blank | The group number of the sample to use for correction. This can be defined as <br> a number or as an expression. The expression can refer to $\mathbf{x}$ which is the <br> group number of the sample to be corrected. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Group | For example, set this to $\mathbf{x}$ to perform a 1-to-1 correction where each group is <br> corrected by the sample of the specified blank type with the same group <br> number. |
| Blank Type | The sample type used as the blank. |

## Example: Single Blank

Let's assume that we have some XY measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to perform a blank correction using the average of one blank group. This blank group itself is measured in duplicate. The mean of these replicates will be subtracted from all other samples.

## Layout

The example uses a layout with Standards, Control, Blank and Unknowns in duplicate (e.g.
Standard1 in A1 ans A2, Unknown1 at A3 and A4, Unknown2 at B3 and B4 etc.). l.e.


To subtract the mean of the blank positions from the measurements, specify Blank Group to 1 and Blank Type to Blank.

## Blank Corrected

The transform will generate an output matrix named Blank Corrected with the value at each position being the subtraction of the average of Blank1 sample group from the input data.

## Example: 1-1 Blank Correction

Let's assume that we have some XY measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to perform a 1-to-1 correction, where each sample group is corrected by the blank that it is associated with. The blank numbering used in the layout defines the associations.

## Layout

The example uses a layout with 16 Unknowns groups (with Unknown1 in positions from A1 to $\mathbf{A 5}$, Unknown2 in positions from B1 to B5 etc.) and 16 Blank singlets I.e.

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| B | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| C | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| D | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| E | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| F | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| G | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| H | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |

Specify Blank Group to $\mathbf{x}$ and Blank Type to Blank to perform 1-1 correction.
With this specified, the value of each blank will be subtracted from every replicate of associated sample group, i.e. Blank1 (stored in A6) value will be subtracted from A1, A2, A3, A4, A5 (the members of Unknown1) and from A6 itself.

## Blank Corrected

The transform will generate an output matrix named Blank Corrected with the value at each position being the subtraction of the associated blank value from the input data. Therefore, calculated matrix will contain blank corrected Unknown values and all Blanks will be 0 .

## Advanced Example: By-Row Blank Correction

Let's assume that we have some XY measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to configure blank correction on a row-by-row basis to blank correct each sample by the average of the two blank samples of the same row.

## Layout

The example uses a layout with 80 singlet Unknownsand 8 Blank duplicates for each row (with Blank1 in positions A1 and A12, Blank2 in positions B1 and B12 etc.) l.e.

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 1 |
| B | 1 | 2 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |Blank $\square$ Unknown

With Blank Group setting uses the expression:

## 1 + floor ((x-1) / (LayoutWidth()-2),1)

This converts the group number of the sample to blank correct ( $\mathbf{x}$ ) to the blank number on its row, i.e. for $\mathbf{x}=\mathbf{1}$ this means $\mathbf{1 + f l o o r ( ( 1 - 1 ) / 1 0 ) , 1 ) , ~ f l o o r = 0 ~ a n d ~ t h e ~ B l a n k ~ G r o u p ~ i s ~ t a k e n ~ a s ~}$ 1. For the first row $\mathbf{x}$ is in range from 1 to 10 and the expression outputs 1 , thus for Unknowns from 1 to 10 the average of Blank1 is subtracted.

For the second $\mathbf{x}$ is from 11 to 20, floor=1, so the Blank2 group is subtracted from Unknowns11-20, etc.

## Blank Corrected

The transform will generate an output matrix named Blank Corrected with the value at each position being the subtraction of the average of the associated Blank group from the input data.

## XY Expression (Dual)

[Input: Dual XY $\Rightarrow$ Output: XY]
This transform evaluates an expression defined in terms of $\mathbf{x}$ and $\mathbf{y}$ for each not-flagged input XY data point within the specified range. In this case $\mathbf{x}$ refers to the data for the sample on the first input matrix and $\mathbf{y}$ refers to the data for the same sample on the second input matrix.

If the evaluation of the expression is valid then the data point is added to the output matrix (using the specified $\mathbf{X}$ and $\mathbf{Y}$ axes).

## Properties:

## Settings

| Expression | The expression to evaluate, where variables are set to value of each position <br> of the first $(\mathbf{x})$ and second $(\mathbf{y})$ input matrices. Default expression value is $\mathbf{x}-\mathbf{y}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Plot Input <br> on Chart | When the checkbox is ticked, the chart includes both input and calculated plot. <br> If it is unchecked, the chart shows calculated plot only. |

## XY Expression

[Input: XY $\Rightarrow$ Output: XY]
This transform evaluates specified expression for each not-flagged input XY data point within the specified range. If the evaluation of the expression is valid then the data point is added to the output matrix (using the specified $\mathbf{X}$ and $\mathbf{Y}$ axes).

## Properties:

## Settings

| Expression | The expression to evaluate, where $\mathbf{y}$ variable is set to value of each position of <br> the input matrix. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Plot Input <br> on Chart | When the checkbox is ticked, the chart includes both input and calculated plot. <br> If it is unchecked, the chart shows calculated plot only. |

## XY Fit

[Input: XY $\Rightarrow$ Output: XY]
This transform fits a specified curve to each non-flagged used XY plot within the determined range.

## Properties:

## Settings

## Fit Method

## XY Join

[Input: Dual XY $\Rightarrow$ Output: XY]
This transforms accepts two XY input matrices and creates new combined XY plot for each position by appending the non-flagged data points from the second matrix to those of the first. Any flagged data points are not included in the output matrix.

This transform does not allow range specification.

## Properties:

## Data

If $\mathbf{X}$ is set as Index then the first index of the joined matrix is 1 plus the last used index.
If $\mathbf{X}$ is set as $\mathbf{X}$ then the $\mathbf{X}$ values are specified in each input matrix are used (unchanged) in the output matrix.

## XY Outlier Removal

[Input: XY $\Rightarrow$ Output: XY]

This transform flags data points that are considered to be outliers. The values of the output matrix match those of the input matrix (the only difference being that outlier(s) might be flagged).

## Properties:

## Settings

| Num <br> Regression <br> Points | The number of regression points used for each linear regression segment <br> when determining the maximum slope. The default and minimum value is 2. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Threshold | Defines the threshold \% accuracy to flag outliers. <br> It calculates absolute \% difference between back fit value and the original $\mathbf{y}$ <br> value. The back fit is computed from slope and intercept for each $\mathbf{x}$ value in <br> the regsion set. If this \% difference is > the specified Threshold then the <br> data point flagged on the output matrix. |

## XY Replicates Average

[Input: XY $\Rightarrow$ Output: XY]
This transform calculates the XY average plot for each sample group within the specified range. Any flagged data points are not included in the analysis.

This is relevant, if there is any sample group in the layout with more than one replicate.

## XY Reduction Average

## [Input: XY data $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]

This transform reduces each XY/kinetic replicate of the input matrix to the average of its data point values within the specified range. The resulting numeric value is then stored in a corresponding position of the output endpoint matrix.

Flagged positions or points are not included in the calculations.

## Example

Let's assume that we have some XY measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to reduce data in each position to average of its data points and store resulting value to corresponding position of an endpoint matrix.

## Raw

Here is an XY matrix with each position containing 10 XY data points. Position data plots of the matrix are displayed in Plate Scale.


Here the reduction of data in A1 position is shown for illustration of the transform. The raw data is displayed here to 3 decimal places:

A1 0.000;0.555 0.100;0.988 0.200;1.613 0.300;1.938 0.400;2.608 0.500;2.889 0.600;3.773 0.700;3.816 0.800;4.898 0.900;5.491

To reduce $\mathbf{X Y}$ data to a average endpoint value:

1. Specify Data: $\mathbf{X}$ Axis as $\mathbf{X}$ (Time), $\mathbf{Y}$ Axis as $\mathbf{Y}$.
2. Leave $\mathbf{X}$ Minimum and $\mathbf{X}$ Maximum blank.
3. Press Calculate.

## Average

The transform will generate an endpoint matrix named Average with the value at each position being the averaged value of the $\mathbf{Y}$ input data points. With the example data provided above, the resulting averaged value for $\mathbf{A 1}$ plot is as follows (also displayed here to 3 decimal places):
2.857


## XY Reduction Fit Parameter

[Input: XY data $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]
This reduction transform fits a selected curve to the input XY data points within the specified range and sets the result to value of a specified fit parameter. The resulting value from each input position is stored to a corresponding position of the output endpoint matrix.

## Properties:

## Settings

| Fit Method | The curve fitting method to construct a curve for your data. |
| :--- | :--- |
| Parameter | Represents the Fit Transform Context Parameter to fit data points by. |

## XY Reduction Maximum Slope

[Input: XY data $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]

This reduction transform determines the maximum slope for each replicate within the specified range. The slope is determined between each pair of adjoining input XY data points using specified number of linear regressions points. The resulting maximum slope value from each input position is stored to a corresponding position of the output endpoint matrix.

## Properties:

## Settings

| Max is | Determines the type of slope to be found by this transform. The settings are: <br> - Auto - the maximum slope is determined from the general direction of each plot by using the linear regression. If the slope of the plot is positive, the Fastest Increase is used; if negative, the Fastest Decrease is used. <br> - Fastest Increase - the maximum slope is the slope with the highest positive value. <br> - Fastest decrease - the maximum slope is the slope with the greatest negative value. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Num <br> Regression <br> Points | The number of regression points used for each linear regression segment when determining the maximum slope. The default and minimum value is 2. |
| Result is | Specifies the result of the analysis. The settings are: <br> - Slope - the result is the slope of the determined maximum slope. <br> - X At Centre Absolute - the result is the $\mathbf{X}$ at the centre of the determined maximum slope. <br> - Y At Centre Absolute - the result is the $\mathbf{Y}$ at the centre of the determined maximum slope. <br> - X At Centre Relative - the result is the $\mathbf{X}$ at the centre of the determined maximum slope relative to the first not-flagged data point |


|  | that is greater than $\mathbf{X}$ Minimum. <br> - $\mathbf{Y}$ At Centre Relative - the result is the $\mathbf{Y}$ at the centre of the <br> determined maximum slope relative to the first not-flagged data point <br> that is greater than $\mathbf{X}$ Minimum. <br> - Extrapolated $\mathbf{Y}-\mathrm{A}$ value of $\mathbf{Y}$ is calculated from the determined <br> maximum slope using the $\mathbf{X}$ value specified with $\mathbf{X}$ For Extrapolation. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{X}$ for <br> Extrapolation | When Extrapolated $\mathbf{Y}$ option in the Result Is setting is chosen, then this <br> can be used to specify an expression used to determine the $\mathbf{X}$ value to <br> calculate $\mathbf{Y}$ for. |

## XY Reduction Peak

## [Input: XY data $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]

This reduction transform finds the peak $\mathbf{Y}$ value (minimum or maximum) of the input XY data points within the specified range. The resulting $\mathbf{X}$ or $\mathbf{Y}$ point value from each input position is stored to a corresponding position of the output endpoint matrix.

## Properties:

## Settings

| Peak | This setting determines which data point is considered as the peak: <br> - Max - result is the point with the maximum $Y$ value. (This is the default <br> value) <br> -Min - result is the point with the minimum $Y$ <br> Max). <br> Resulue.(The default value is |
| :--- | :--- |
| This setting determines which value to consider for evaluation: <br> - $\mathbf{X}-\mathrm{X}$ value of peak data point. <br> - $\mathbf{Y}-\mathrm{Y}$ value of peak data point. |  |

## XY Reduction Total

[Input: XY data $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]
This reduction transform sums the $Y$ values of the input $X Y$ data points within the specified range. The resulting value from each input position is stored to a corresponding position of the output endpoint matrix.

## XY Reduction X At Y

[Input: XY data $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]

This reduction transform finds the first point at which $\mathbf{X}$ value at which the $\mathbf{Y}$ value (Cursor) crosses or equals the XY Data within the specified range of the input XY matrix. The resulting point value from each input position is stored to a corresponding position of the output endpoint matrix.
$\mathbf{X}$ and $\mathbf{Y}$ values can be specified as a relative to the first point or as an absolute value.

## Properties:

## Settings

| Cursor | The expression evaluated for each position that represents the target in $\mathbf{Y}$ value. The default value is 1 . |
| :---: | :---: |
| Cursor Type | This defines how the Cursor is treated for each position. The settings are: <br> - Absolute - the values specified by Cursor is the value to use in the calculation of $\mathbf{X}$. <br> - Relative From First Measured - the value of Cursor is added to the $\mathbf{Y}$ value of the first point for the position (even if the first point is Flagged or out of range). <br> - Relative From First In Range - the value of Cursor is added to the $\mathbf{Y}$ value of the first non-flagged data point within the range. |
| Result is | Specifies the result of the analysis. The settings are: <br> - Absolute - the computed $\mathbf{X}$ value. <br> - Relative From First Measured - the computed $\mathbf{X}$ value minus the $\mathbf{X}$ value of the first point for the position (even if the first point is Flagged or out of range). <br> - Relative From First In Range - the computed $\mathbf{X}$ value minus the $\mathbf{X}$ value of the first non-flagged data point within the range. |

## XY Reduction Y At X

[Input: XY data $\Rightarrow$ Output: Endpoint]

This reduction transform determines the $\mathbf{X}$ value for the specified $\mathbf{Y}$ value (Cursor) within the specified range of the input XY matrix. The resulting point value from each input position is stored to a corresponding position of the output endpoint matrix.

## Properties:

## Settings

| Cursor | The expression evaluated for $\mathbf{X}$ value of each position. <br> Cursor <br> Type$\quad$This defines how the Cursor is treated for each position. This settings are used <br> to handle scenarios where $\mathbf{X}$ values for each position may be out of sync by <br> adding an offset to the cursor. The settings are: |
| :--- | :--- |
| - Absolute - the value specified by Cursor is the value to use in the |  |
| - Relative From First Measured - the Cursor value is added to the $\mathbf{X}$ |  |
| value of the first point for the position (even if the first point is Flagged or |  |
| out of range). |  |
| - Relative From First In Range - the Cursor value is added to the $\mathbf{X}$ value |  |
| of the first non-flagged data point within the range. |  |

## Curve Fitting

## Methods

## Four Parameter Logistic Regression (4PL)

This nonlinear symmetrical sigmoidal model is known as 4 parameter logistic regression (4PL).

It is quite useful for dose response and/or receptor-ligand binding assays, or other similar types of assays. As the name implies, it has 4 parameters that need to be determined in order to "fit the curve". The model fits data that makes a sort of $S$ shaped curve, that is symmetrical around its inflection point.

The equation for the model is:
$y=d+\frac{a-d}{1+\left(\frac{x}{c}\right)^{b}}$

## Variables

In this model we have the following:
$\mathbf{y}=$ the dependent variable (i.e. what you measure as the signal)
$\mathbf{x}=$ the independent variable (i.e. what you control, such as, dose, concentration, etc.)

## Coefficients of the Fit

The 4 parameters consist of the following:

- $\mathbf{a}=$ the minimum value that can be obtained (i.e. what happens at 0 dose)
- $\mathbf{d}=$ the maximum value that can be obtained (i.e. what happens at infinite dose)
- $\mathbf{c}=$ the point of inflection (i.e. the value of $x$ at the point on the $S$ shaped curve halfway between a and d)
- $\mathbf{b}=$ Hill's slope of the curve (i.e. this is related to the steepness of the curve at point c). It could either be positive or negative..

The rearranged equation to solve x is:

$$
x=c\left(\frac{a-d}{y-d}-1\right)^{\frac{1}{b}}
$$

The a and d values might be flipped, however, a and d will always define the upper and lower asymptotes (horizontals) of the curve. $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{d}$ are the same units at $\mathbf{y}$. The curve can only be used to calculate concentrations for signals within a and d. Samples outside the range of the determined $\mathbf{a}$ and $\mathbf{d}$ cannot be calculated.

## 4PL and IC50

A common requirement is to calculate IC50 from the fit. The IC50 is the concentration of an inhibitor where the response (or binding) is reduced by half. There are actually two ways to do this depending on what you consider IC50 to be:

- Firstly, the midpoint of the sigmoid of the 4 PL is equal to the $\mathbf{c}$ coefficient of the 4 PL . In this case you can simply look at the calculated c coefficient. Use this method if you consider the midpoint of the sigmoid to be equal to IC50. Mathematically this is the case as it is the $\mathbf{x}$ point at exactly half way between the two horizontal asymptotes.
- Alternatively, if the response is measured between 0 and $100 \%$ and you consider IC50 to be where $\mathbf{y}=50$ then you can calculate where $\mathbf{y}=50$ using the equation to solve $\mathbf{x}$ (above), substituting in the calculated coefficients.


## Linear Regression

It is a basic and easy regression model that fits data in a linear way.
Linear regression sets the linear relationship between the dependent variable (y) and a single independent variable ( $\mathbf{x}$ ). This model provides starting approximation and, although is seldom used for biological systems, is often used to visualise data relationship at a glance.

The equation for the model is:
$y=m x+c$

## Variables

In this model we have the following:
$\mathbf{y}=$ the dependent variable (i.e. what you measure as the signal)
$\mathbf{x}=$ the independent variable (i.e. what you control, such as, dose, concentration, etc.)

## Coefficients of the Fit

$\mathbf{m}=$ the slope of the fitted line
$\mathbf{c}=$ the intercept of the dependent axis
The rearranged equation to solve x is:
$x=\frac{y-c}{m}$
The goal is to determine values of $\mathbf{m}$ and $\mathbf{c}$ which minimize the sum of squares (SS) of the residuals between the observed values (i.e. your data) and the predicted values (i.e. the fitted curve). As some observed values will likely be above the fitted curve and some below and you will get positive and negative residuals. SS is used to square each of the residuals, which render all the values positive, then sum them. The smaller the SS, the closer the observed values are to the predicted, the better the model predicts your data.

Fitted plot may show the nonlinear character of data. In this case you may and are advised to consider setting other methods.

## Goodness of Fit Measures

$\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{2}}, \mathbf{a} \mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{2}}, \mathbf{P}, \mathbf{S E}, \mathbf{F}$ are calculated when each fit method is used. These measures are indicators as to how position the data fits the curve fit model.

The following table describes these measures and how they can be used to assess the fit.

| Name | Description <br> $R^{2}$ is 1 minus the ratio of sum of the squares of the residuals divided by the <br> sum of the squares of the differences between $Y$ fit and the mean $Y$ value). <br> This will equal 1 for a perfect fit and tend towards 0 for a bad fit. <br> In other words, $R^{2}$ is the ratio of variation that is explained by the curve-fitting <br> model to the total variation in the model. <br> In most situations, irreducible errors in measurement will prevent the model <br> from explaining all the variation. Models using a larger set of factors may <br> produce an $R^{2}$ value that is closer to 1. However, it may be that the additional <br> factors are essentially modelling noise. |
| :---: | :--- |
| $\mathbf{a R}$ | aR ${ }^{2}$ is the adjusted $R^{2}$ value. <br> aR $R^{2}$ is $R^{2}$ adjusted downward to compensate for over fitting. The larger the <br> number of independent variables is (compared to the number of <br> observations), the lower the adjusted $R^{2}$ value will be. When using curve- <br> fitting models with a larger number of independent variables, the additional <br> variables may be simply modelling noise. |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | $F$ is the $F$-statistic. F is the ratio of the variance explained by the curve-fitting <br> model to the residual variance. |
| $\mathbf{P}$ | P is the $P$-value. $P$ is the significance of the model as a probability. It is the $P-$ <br> value of $F$ for the curve-fitting model. This compares the variance attributed to <br> the model with the variance of the residual. |
| $\mathbf{S E}$ | SE is the standard error. The standard error is the root-mean-square of the <br> residuals. |

## Best Fit

The Best Fit feature will automatically find the most appropriate fit for your data. The feature processes your data with multiple curve-fits and multiple weighting methods and automatically picks the best performing fit.

When working with multiplex data and best fit, a best fit search is performed on each analyte. Thus, the results for each analyte in an assay may use different fit methods the best for each analyte.

## Which Fits?

The default configuration will compare the 4PL and 5PL fit methods each with unweighted and various weighting models. These fit methods are the most widely used fit methods for dose-response curves.
Beyond this default configuration, you can select which fit methods and which weighting models to compare. It is also possible to define your own curve-fit equation.

## What is Best?

What is deemed to be the best-fit can be customised. For example, you might consider the fit with the highest $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ to be the best. You also might want to take into account the accuracy of the curve at certain regions of the fit (for example at the low or high end of your standards data).

To achieve this flexibility, the system uses a scoring method to quantify how good each fit is. The fit with the highest score is considered to be the best fit.
For convenience, the following preset scoring methods are available for selection:

- $R^{2}$
- $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ with Low-End Accuracy
- $R^{2}$ with High-End Accuracy
- $R^{2}$ with Low-End and High-End Accuracy
- 1/Standard-Error
- 1/P-Value

Beyond these presets you can defined your own scoring methods to evaluate and compare each attempted fit.

## Scoring Method Expressions

The section describes how to define your own scoring method expressions to evaluate a fit:
On completion of each fit, the fit is scored using a scoring method equation. The scores of each fit are compared and the fit with the highest score is considered to be the best. Thus, the score method equation should quantify how good the fit is.

The scoring method equation can reference the goodness measures determined from the fit:

## Goodness Measures

| Name | Description <br> $R^{2}$ is 1 minus the ratio of sum of the squares of the residuals divided by the <br> sum of the squares of the differences between $Y$ fit and the mean $Y$ value). <br> This will equal 1 for a perfect fit and tend towards 0 for a bad fit. <br> In other words, $R^{2}$ is the ratio of variation that is explained by the curve-fitting <br> model to the total variation in the model. <br> In most situations, irreducible errors in measurement will prevent the model <br> from explaining all the variation. Models using a larger set of factors may <br> produce an $R^{2}$ value that is closer to 1. However, it may be that the additional <br> factors are essentially modelling noise. |
| :---: | :--- |
| $\mathbf{a R}$ | aR ${ }^{2}$ is the adjusted $R^{2}$ value. <br> aR $R^{2}$ is $R^{2}$ adjusted downward to compensate for over fitting. The larger the <br> number of independent variables is (compared to the number of <br> observations), the lower the adjusted $R^{2}$ value will be. When using curve- <br> fitting models with a larger number of independent variables, the additional <br> variables may be simply modelling noise. |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | $F$ is the $F$-statistic. F is the ratio of the variance explained by the curve-fitting <br> model to the residual variance. |
| $\mathbf{P}$ | P is the P-value. $P$ is the significance of the model as a probability. It is the $P-$ <br> value of $F$ for the curve-fitting model. This compares the variance attributed to <br> the model with the variance of the residual. |
| $\mathbf{S E}$ | SE is the standard error. The standard error is the root-mean-square of the <br> residuals. |

## Accuracy Functions

In addition to the Goodness Measures various accuracy functions are available to assess the accuracy of the fit at various points. These accuracy functions enable a comparison to be made between the expected value (the known $\mathbf{x}$ of the calibrator) and its actual value calculated from the curve.

The calibration data set is this is the known concentration values of the standards (x) plotted against their measurements ( $\mathbf{y}$ ).

Each curve is fitted to the calibration data set.
To measure the accuracy of the curve at a particular data point, the $\mathbf{x}$ value of the known concentration (expected) is compared against the $\mathbf{x}$ value at this point computed from the curve (actual).
\% Recovery or \% Accuracy is simply:

## 100 * Actual / Expected

To simplify combining accuracy functions together and with other measures (such as $\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{2}}$ ), the accuracy functions return a value between 0 and 1 (where 1 is perfectly accurate).

| Function Name | Description <br> AccuracyRatio <br> Calculates the accuracy ratio of the expected value and its actual <br> value. This is similar to \% recovery, however, here a value <br> between 0 and 1 where 1 is perfect accuracy (i.e. 100\% recov- <br> ery). A \% Recovery of 120\% or 80\% both equal an Accuracy <br> Ratio of 0.8. With AccuracyRatio, if the actual value differs to the <br> expected by a factor of two or more the accuracy ratio as 0. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Calculates an accuracy factor of the expected value and its actual <br> value. This is computed using \% Recovery and a Gaussian <br> function such that: |
| $\qquad$$\%$ Recovery Accuracy Factor <br> 100 1 <br> 0 0.5 <br> 200 0.5 <br> $<0 \%$ Value between 0.5 and 0 <br> $>200 \%$ Value between 0.5 and 0 |  |


| Function Name | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| This function avoids reporting a value of 0 for scenarios where |  |
| the \% Recovery is $<0 \%$ and $>200 \%$. |  |

## Accuracy Function Forms

Each accuracy function comes in three forms:

- At Specified X Point
- From Low end (ends with Low)
- From High end (ends with High)

The following table provides example expressions calling accuracy functions and their result.

| Expression | Result |
| :--- | :--- |
| AccuracyRatio (0.125) | The accuracy ratio for calibrator where $x=0.125$. |
| AccuracyRatioLow (1) | The accuracy ratio for the calibrator with the lowest $x$ value. |
| AccuracyRatioLow (2) | The accuracy ratio for the calibrator with the second lowest $x$ <br> value. |
| AccuracyRatioHigh (1) | The accuracy ratio for the calibrator with the highest $x$ value. |
| AccuracyRatioHigh (2) | The accuracy ratio for the calibrator with the second highest $x$ <br> value. |

## Combining Measures

A scroring method can reference various goodness measures and accuracy calculations. Remember that the fit with the highest score is considered to be the best. Therefore, if you plan to consider multiple measures it is recommend that each measure is a value between 0 and 1 and that the various measures are multiplied together.

## Score Method Preset Expressions

To illustrate example scoring methods, the following table lists the expressions used for each of the preset scoring methods:

| Preset | Expression |
| :--- | :--- |
| $R^{2}$ | $R^{2}$ |
| $R^{2}$ with Low-End Accuracy | $R^{2 *}$ AccuracyFactorLow(1) |


| Preset | Expression |
| :--- | :--- |
| $R^{2}$ with High-End Accuracy | $R^{2 *}$ AccuracyFactorHigh(1) |
| $R^{2}$ with Low-End and High-End Accuracy | $R^{2 *}$ AccuracyFactorLow(1)*AccuracyFactorHigh(1) |
| $1 /$ Standard-Error | $1 /$ SE |
| $1 / P-V a l u e$ | $1 / P$ |

## Standard Curve Fit Advanced Configuration

## Standard Curve Fit Custom Flag Labels

You may configure custom flagging rules in the Standard Curve Fit transform based on the transform's input or output data (calculated from the curve). This feature is useful in curvefitting as there are often values outside certain ranges that should report a label rather than result or error.

The same as the general Custom Flag Label feature, Standard Curve Fit Custom Flag Label is an advanced option and is only available through XML configuration. Comparative to the former, this specific feature has higher precedence and overrides other defined labels.
It uses expressions written in terms of $\mathbf{x}$ to define when a result should be flagged and labelled as.

The feature only applies to data points specifically flagged by the transform itself.

If an input point is already flagged then any existing custom label or the absence of the custom label is copied to the output.

## How to: Add Custom Flag Label Rules

Standard Curve Fit Custom Flag Labels are configured using XML. To add flagging rules to a Standard Curve Fit transform configuration:

1. Select the XML tab in the Assay Properties panel.
2. Locate the StandardCurveFit element.
3. Add an Flags element (as a child of the StandardCurveFit) and, optionally, a CurveError element.
4. Add a child element Flag $t$ for each required flagging rule. Set the attributes (in accordance with the following table).
5. Press Apply to save changes to the protocol.

## Custom Flag Label Attributes

| Type | The value of $\mathbf{x}$ depends on the expression type: <br> - For Type="Input" $\mathbf{x}$ is the value of the input position. |
| :--- | :--- |


|  | - For Type="Output"x is the value computed for the output position. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Condition | The condition to evaluate (typically a conditional expression). <br> The flag condition expression can refer to: <br> - the value of each position using the reference $\mathbf{x}$. <br> - the computed coefficients of the curve and goodness measures. <br> - Standard Curve Named Evaluations. <br> - sample values of the input matrix. |
| Label | If a flag rule is satisfied (i.e. the Condition is evaluated to true), then the result of the transform for the position is flagged with the associated Label. If you insert $\{\mathbf{x}\}$ in the Label , it returns each position's value (e.g. $\{\mathbf{x}\}>$ below LLD). |

## Syntax

The valid Label syntax is displayed below. The areas for defining the Custom Flag Label attributes are highlighted in yellow.
<StandardCurveFit StandardType="2" FitMethod="4PL" Concentrations="0.125,0.25,0.5, 1,2,4" XAxisTitle="Concentration" YAxisTitle="Raw" FitToStandard="Average"
CalculateFrom="Average">
<Flags>
<Flag Type="Input / Output" Condition="Condition" Label="Label" />
</Flags>
</StandardCurveFit>

## Special XML Characters

There are five characters that supposed to be defined specially in XML elements attributes. These are listed in the table below.

| Operator | Description | In XML |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $<$ | Less Than | \&It; |
| $>$ | Greater Than | \> |
| \& | Ampersand | \& |
| $"$ | Double Quote | \" |


| Operator | Description | In XML |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| . | Apostrophe/ Single <br> Quote | \' |

## CurveError Optional Setting

The optional CurveError setting is used to specify a custom flag label to use if a value cannot be computed from the curve (i.e. is flagged on the input matrix or while calculating results). It simply replaces default flagged result in the report with specified CurveError Label.

This is specified in the XML inside the Flags element with following syntax:

```
<Flags CurveError="Label" >
```


## Evaluation and Results

You can define any number of Custom Flag Label rules in any order. If multiple labels are configured, only the first label condition to be evaluated as true is used (in the order they appear in the XML). These specified rules take precedence over the default flagging settings or optionally specified CurveError. Therefore, if any of the rules with Type="Input" are evaluated as true then these will be used in place of any curve error.

For multiple plate assays the associated curve for the position's plate is used.
If a flag condition is satisfied and a Custom Flag Label is used then an entry is added to the Calculation Log detailing this application. If there is any error in evaluating a Condition the details of this is added to the error log.

## Example XML Configuration

<StandardCurveFitStandardType="2"FitMethod="4PL"
Concentrations=" $0.125,0.25,0.5,1,2,4 " X A x i s T i t l e=" C o n c e n t r a t i o n "$
YAxisTitle="Raw"FitToStandard="Average"CalculateFrom="Average">
<FlagsCurveError="Could not calculate from curve" >
<FlagType="Input"Condition="x \&|t; Blank1+3*sd(Blank1)"Label =" $\{x\}$ Below LLD" />
<FlagType="Input"Condition="x \< min(a,d)"Label="Below Lower Asymptote" />
<FlagType="Output"Condition="x \< 0.125"Label="\< 0.125" />
<FlagType="Output"Condition="x \&|t; 0.125"Label="Calculated X (\{x\}) \&It; 0.125" />
</Flags>
</StandardCurveFit>

## Standard Curve Fit Evaluations

In addition to computing concentrations, ULOQ and LLOQ from the curve, you can evaluate expressions that:

- Calculate $\mathbf{X}$ or $\mathbf{Y}$ values on the curve (using interpolation/extrapolation).
- Reference the coefficients and goodness-measures of the curve.
- Can be referred to as a variable in other evaluations or Standard Curve Fit custom flag labels.

This capability is useful for a range of scenarios, including calculating and reporting limits of detection and quantification.

## How to: Add Evaluations to a Standard Curve Fit Transform Configuration:

1. Select the XML tab in the Assay Properties panel.
2. Locate the StandardCurveFit element.
3. Add an Evaluations element (as a child of the StandardCurveFit).
4. Add a child element Evaluation element for each required evaluation. Set the evaluation attributes in accordance with the table below.
5. Press Apply to save changes to the protocol.

## Evaluation Attributes and Syntax

| ExpressionThe expression to evaluate. It can refer to: <br> - the computed coefficients of the curve and goodness measures. <br> - any defined above in the XML Standard Curve Fit Evaluation with Name <br> attribute specified. |  |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | since the result is a single numerical value, expression can not refer <br> to $\mathbf{x}$ or $\mathbf{y}$ variables. |
|  | This setting describes how the expression is treated in report: |


|  | - CalcX - calculates the $\mathbf{X}$ value from fit line using Expression as $\mathbf{Y}$ value. The resulting values are reported using numerical formatting of input matrix. <br> - CalcY - calculates the $\mathbf{Y}$ value from fit line using Expression as $\mathbf{X}$ value. The resulting values are reported using standard numerical formatting. <br> - Parameter - outputs the computed Expression value. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Description | Optionally added textual description of the expression. If this is not specified, the Expression itself is used in report. |
| Name | Optional element, which defines a name for evaluation. If it is specified, the Name can be used as a variable for other XML configurations (as described below). |

<Settings>
<StandardCurveFitStandardType="2" FitMethod="4PL" Concentrations="0.25,0.5,1,2,4,8" XAxisTitle="Concentration" YAxisTitle="OD" FitToStandard="Average"
CalculateFrom="Average">
<Evaluations>
<EvaluationType="Type" Expression="Expression"
Description="Description"Name="Name" />
</Evaluations>
</StandardCurveFit>
</Settings>

## Named Evaluations

If the Name attribute is set, then the evaluation can be referred by this Name as a variable in:

- Context variables in evaluations that are defined in XML downward to it.
- In Standard Curve Flag Label conditions.

(1)
The LLOQ and ULOQ are computed automatically and can be used as a evaluation and flag variables too.

## Configuring Standard Curve Evaluations

Evaluations are configured using XML and are evaluated using the plate for the associated container. This means that Blank1 always refers to the first blank sample group on the container. Further details are described in Multiple Plate Standard Curve Fit Analysis topic. For example, the LLD is often computed as: the concentration $(\mathbf{X})$ at the average of the blank replicates +3 * standard deviation of the blank replicates. This can be computed as an expression that calculates $\mathbf{X}$ from the curve where $\mathbf{Y}=$ Blank + $\mathbf{3}$ * sd(Blank).

The LLOQ and ULOQ calculations are determined automatically and equal a concentration value (i.e. one of the values defined in Concentrations).

If you create named evaluation LLOQ or ULOQ, then it replaces the default LLOQ and ULOQ calculation, e.g.
<Evaluations>
<EvaluationType="CalcY" Expression="Control1 + (10 * sd(Control1))"
Description="My LLOQ"Name="LLOQ" />
</Evaluations>

## Results and Report

The LLOQ and ULOQ are the first entries and any further evaluations are added below them in the table.

The Evaluation data is displayed below the interactive chart and in the report as a simple two-column table. The first column contains Description if specified or Expression if it was not. The second column contains the numerical value of the evaluated result or any syntax/computation error in red. i.e. report syntax errors in table (in same way as Evaluation feature).

## Expressions

You can enter an expression to evaluate for any configuration setting that accepts a numerical value as a parameter. Expressions can be used as parameters to transforms to specify custom analysis to perform.

## Overview

The expressions are used to configure various analytical methods on data as required in order to achieve precise analytical results. For example, you can specify how to remove background noise from your measurements, set detection and quantification limits, etc.

The use of expressions in various levels of analysis provides:
great flexibility of assay design;

- custom analysis with familiar mathematical syntax;
referencing other parts of the assay easily;
taking into account flagged data;
$\square$ setting conditions (such as validation expressions).
Expressions can refer to measurements or transform results from positions, sample groups, variables and other expressions. Generally, they are utilised in transforms, validation rules and custom evaluations.


## Culture Settings

When providing numerical or expressions through the user-interface, enter numerical values and lists using your system's regional settings. There are two settings that can vary between culture settings:

- Decimal separator - typically a period (.) on non-European systems and a comma (.) on typical European system
- List separator - typically a comma (, ) on non-European systems and a semi-colon (;) on typical European system

For example, depending on your system's culture settings an example expression could be entered in two forms:

```
mean(1.5,2.5)
```

mean(1,5;2,5)

For data entered directly into the XML editor, it is necessary to follow XML conventions and provide data using invariant settings, that is period decimal separator for numeric values and comma list separator.

## Syntax

The syntax of expressions is consistent. However, the use of the expression depends on the situation it is being used in. For example, you can enter an expression in terms of $\mathbf{x}$ in some transforms and custom flag conditions. where the expression is evaluated in every position of the layout and $\mathbf{x}$ is replaced with an endpoint value. In other situations, the expression is evaluated by itself without reference to a layout.

All expression examples given in the Help use period decimal separator(.) and

(1)comma list separator(.). Use local settings of your system when actually entering expressions.

A typical expression comprises of:

- operations, (e.g. +, *).
- operands (e.g. A1, 4, x).
- functions (e.g. pcv, floor).

The following table lists some examples of expressions you may use in your assay.

## Example Expressions

| Expression | Evaluated to |
| :--- | :--- |
| Unknown1 | The average of the non-flagged Unknown1 position values on <br> the layout. |
| Unknown | The average of the non-flagged Unknown position type values <br> on the layout. |
| $\mathbf{A 1}$ | The data for position $\mathbf{A 1}$. |
| $\mathbf{A 1 + A 2}$ | The sum of the data at positions $\mathbf{A 1}$ and $\mathbf{A 2 .}$ |
| mean (A1,A2,A3) | The average of the data at positions A1, A2 and $\mathbf{A 3}$. |
| $\mathbf{p c v ( U n k n o w n 1 ) ~}$ | The percentage coefficient of variation of Unknown1. |
| $\mathbf{B l a n k 1 + ( 3 * \mathbf { s d } ( \mathbf { B l a n k } \mathbf { 1 ) ) }}$ | The average of the sum of Blank1 and tripled standard devi- <br> ation of Blank1. This is often used to compute LLD. |


| Expression | Evaluated to |
| :---: | :---: |
| pCV <br> ([Unknown1,Unknown2]) | The percentage coefficient of variation of all positions made up of Unknown1 and Unknown2. |
| median (Standard1) | The median of the non-flagged Standard1 position values on the layout. |
| x-Blank1 | The value of variable $\mathbf{x}$ minus the average of Blank1 position. |
| x > 15 | To 1 if the value of variable $\mathbf{x}$ is greater than 15 , otherwise evaluates to 0 . |
| Ifthenelse ( $x$ > 15, 15, $x$ ) | If the value of $\mathbf{x}$ is greater than 15 then the result is 15 , otherwise the result is $\mathbf{x}$. |
| x-y | The difference between $\mathbf{x}$ and $\mathbf{y}$. Here $\mathbf{x}$ and $\mathbf{y}$ are the values of corresponding positions from two matrices of data. |
| EvalProperty(MinX) | The context-property MinX. |
| median(Unknown.2.All) | The median of all Unknown replicates on matrix 2 across all containers. |
| Unknown1.2.3 | The average of Unknown1 sample group on the $2^{\text {nd }}$ matrix of $3^{\text {rd }}$ container. |

## Operators

## Unary Arithmetic Operator

| Operator | Operation | Examples |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Minus Sign | -1.23 |
|  |  | $-x$ |

## Binary Arithmetic Operators

| Operator | Operation | Example |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| + |  | $2+1$ |
|  | Addition | $x+y$ |
| - | Subtraction | $2-1$ |
|  |  | $x-y$ |
| * | Multiplication | $2 * 3$ |


| Operator | Operation | Example |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | $x^{\star} y$ |
|  |  |  |
|  | Division | $2 / 2$ |
|  |  | $x / y$ |
| $x / 2$ |  |  |
|  | Raising to a power | $2^{\wedge} 3$ |
| $x^{\wedge} y$ |  |  |
| $x^{\wedge} 2$ |  |  |

## Binary Logical Operators

The numerical evaluation of 1 for true and 0 for false. Thus, $1>0=1$.

| Operator | Operation | Examples |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| < | Less Than | $\begin{aligned} & 1<2 \\ & x<y \\ & x<2 \end{aligned}$ |
| > | Greater Than | $\begin{aligned} & 2>1 \\ & x>y \\ & x>2 \end{aligned}$ |
| = | Equal To | $\begin{aligned} & 1=1 \\ & x=y \\ & x=2 \end{aligned}$ |
| <= | Less Than Or Equal | $\begin{aligned} & 3<=9 \\ & 3<=3 \\ & x<=y \\ & x<=x \\ & x<=3 \end{aligned}$ |
| > $=$ | Greater Than Or Equal | $\begin{aligned} & 9>=3 \\ & 3>=3 \\ & y>=x \end{aligned}$ |


| Operator | Operation | Examples |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | $x>=x$ |
| $x>=9$ |  |  |

## Boolean Operations

The Boolean operations (and, or, not) are implemented as Conditional Functions.

## Operands

## Numbers

Number operands are simply numbers, e.g. 1.23, -100, 14.

## Variables

The $\mathbf{x}$ and $\mathbf{y}$ variables refer to value of each position on the associated matrix. All references to these variables in expressions are equated to the associated values.

For example, in Expression by Matrix transform you may enter $\mathbf{x}$ *100 expression, where $\mathbf{x}$ variable will refer to the positions of the input matrix. In the resulting matrix all positions will be multiplied by 100. In Expression by Matrix (Dual) the $\mathbf{x}$ and $\mathbf{y}$ variables are set to position values of the first and second matrices. Thus, when you enter an expression $\mathbf{x + y}$, each position on the resulting matrix will be the sum of input matrices values.

| Variable | Relevant For |
| :---: | :---: |
| None | Preconfigured Protocols, certain Endpoint: Auto Flag, Average, Matrix Difference, Median, Percentage, Percentage Coefficient of Variation, Replicate Outlier Removal, Standard Curve Fit, Standard Deviation, Variance. |
| x | Certain Endpoint: Blank Correction, Dilution Curves, Dilution Factors, Expression by Matrix, Expression by Position, Factor , XY Blank Correction |
| $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ | Expression by Matrix (Dual), XY Expression (Dual) |
| y | XY Expression |

## Fit Transforms Context Parameters

XY Reduction Fit Parameter and Standard Curve Fit transforms calculated context parameters of the fit. Former refers to the parameters in configuration settings and latter uses them in flagging conditions and/or additional evaluations. These fit transform context parameters are:

- Goodness of Fit Measures calculated from the fit.

| Name | Expression Syntax |
| :---: | :--- |
| $\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{2}}$ | r2 |
| $\mathbf{a R}^{\mathbf{2}}$ | ar2 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | f |
| $\mathbf{P}$ | p |
| $\mathbf{S E}$ | se |

- Coefficients of the Fit. These vary depending on the selected fit method and are specified within documentation of these methods.

Standard Curve Fit also produces additional values (such as quantification limits) and any defined named evaluations. These can be optionally used for further evaluations of custom flagging within this transform.

Fit Transforms Context Parameters apply within fit transforms only and can not be used in general configuration of the assay (e.g. validation or evaluation tables) or other transforms.

## Layout References

When an evaluation depends and is associated with certain layout, the expression can include references to positions, sample groups and/or types defined on the layout. These are defined with case-insensitive input, i.e. upper- and lowercase letters in expressions are treated as being the same.

For example, Unknown1 is the same as unknown1, UNKNOWN1 and UnKnOWN1.

## Position References

A position ID refers to a specific position on the layout, e.g. A1, H12. Click here to learn more about layout positions.

The available dimensions depend on the layout read. A position on a particular matrix and plate can be specified with a period as described in sample references in multiple container assays.

When writing expressions, it is better to refer to sample groups such as Blank1 rather than specific positions. If you have to modify your layout (perhaps because of pipetting error), you do not need to update your expressions as the group reference will refer to the modified layout.

## Sample References

Sample operand can contain a reference to:

- Sample group. It can refer to any group of any type defined on the layout. To use this operand in the expression, type-in the sample type name (e.g. Unknown, Blank, Standard) and sample group number. Example: Unknown 1 refers to all non-flagged Unknown 1 sample group positions on the layout.
- Sample type. If no group number is specified, then it refers to all positions of that type on the layout (e.g. all Unknowns, Blanks, Standards). Example: Unknown refers to all nonflagged data points of Unknown type on the layout.

The simple sample reference usually refers to the average of non-flagged positions of the type/group. Only for group-enabled functions it refers to the list of values of each nonflagged position that belong to the sample reference. Example: median (Unknown 1) calculates the median of all defined on the layout non-flagged Unknown 1 position values.. Click here to read more about group-enabled functions.

If a sample reference is enclosed in square brackets, e.g. [Unknown1], it refers to the list of values of each non-flagged position. So [Unknown1] is actually expanded to the list of results for the non-flagged members of Unknown1.

## Sample References in Multiple Container Assays

To simplify evaluation and avoid the need to write a different expression for each container, expressions use local group numbering. Thus, simple Unknown1 reference always refers to the first Unknown sample group on the container being evaluated.

Click here to view more about multiple plate analysis.
You can refer to a specific position, group or type defined on specific layout plate with the syntax described below.

| Reference | Refers To |
| :--- | :--- |
| A1.2 | A1 position for 2nd container of data. |


| Reference | Refers To |
| :--- | :--- |
| A1.2.3 | A1 position for the $2^{\text {nd }}$ matrix of $3^{\text {rd }}$ container of data. |
| A1..3 | A1 position for $3^{\text {rd }}$ container of data. |
| A1.2.All | The average of all A1 positions on matrix 2 across all containers. |
| Unknown1.2 | Unknown1 sample group for 2 ${ }^{\text {nd }}$ container of data. |
| Unknown.2.All | The average of all Unknown replicates on matrix 2 across all containers. |
| Unknown1.2.All | The average of all Unknown1 replicates on matrix 2 across all containers. |
| Unknown1.2.3 | Unknown1 sample group for the $2^{\text {nd }}$ matrix of 3 rd $^{\text {rd }}$ container of data. |
| Unknown1..3 | Unknown1 sample data for $3^{\text {rd }}$ container of data. |

## Functions

This section provides reference information for various functions available to perform calculations on data.

## Syntax

These take the form of a function name followed by a comma-separated list of values in brackets. The function data can refer to any operand type.

1. If the function refers to a single operand of any type:

## function (operand)

2. If the function refers to a list of operands:

- If operands do NOT include sample references: function (operand1,operand2, ..., operandN)
- If operands include ONLY sample references:
function ([operand1,operand2, ..., operandN])
- If operands include any operand type AND sample references:
function ([samplereference1,samplereference2, ..., samplereferenceN], operand1, operand2, ..., operandN)

3. If the function requires vector operands:

- function (\{list of Ys\}, \{list of Xs\})
- function(\{(samplereference1),(samplereference2), ..., (samplereferenceN)\}, \{operand1,operand2, ..., operandN\})


## Group-enabled Functions

This section describes functions that operate on list of values with an open-ended length. Where a sample reference is used as a parameter to a group-enabled function, any sample group/type reference inside a Group-Enabled Function's parameter list refers to the nonflagged values of that group/type.

These functions are specified with the following syntaxes:

- function (Sample type or group reference) - if there is 1 input sample group/type reference;
- function ([Sample type or group reference, Sample type or group reference, ... , Sample type or group reference]) - if there are 2 or more input sample group/type references.

When there are two or more sample group/type references inside a parameter list, insert each group reference inside square brackets (e.g. pcv([Standard1, Unknown2]) to access the values of non-flagged data points.

The following table lists group-enabled functions.

| Name | Description | Minimum <br> number of <br> parameters | Examples |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| average | The same as mean. | 1 | Unknown1 <br> average <br> (Unknown, <br> Blank]) |
| count | Counts the number of non-flagged values. | 1 | count <br> (Unknown) |
| mean | Calculates the mean of the non-flagged positions. | 1 | mean <br> (Unknown1) |


| Name | Description | Minimum number of parameters | Examples |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | mean ([Unknown, Blank]) |
| median | Calculates the median of a finite list of non-flagged positions. If there is an even number of arguments in the set, then median calculates the average of the two positions in the middle. | 1 | median <br> (Unknown1) <br> median <br> ([Standard2, <br> Unknown4]) |
| pcv | Calculates the percentage coefficient of variance (\%CV) of a finite list of non-flagged positions. | 2 | pcv <br> (Unknown) <br> pcv <br> ([Unknown1, <br> Unknown1.2]) |
| sd | Calculates the standard deviation of a finite list of non-flagged positions. The standard deviation is a measure of how widely values are dispersed from the average value (the mean). | 2 | sd <br> (Standard2) <br> sd <br> ([Unknown1, <br> Unknown3]) |
| se | Calculates the standard error of a finite list of nonflagged positions. | 2 | se <br> (Unknown1) <br> se <br> ([Unknown, Control]) |
| sum | Returns the total of all items in the finite list of nonflagged positions. | 1 | sum <br> (Unknown) <br> sum <br> ([Unknown1, <br> Unknown1.2, <br> Unknown1.3]) |
| var | Calculates the variance of a finite list of non-flagged | 2 | var <br> (Unknown4) |


| Name | Description | Minimum <br> number of <br> parameters | Examples |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | positions. Variance is a measurement of the spread <br> between positions in a data set. The variance <br> measures how far each number in the set is from <br> the mean. |  | var <br> ([Unknown1, <br> Unknown1.2]) |

## Example:

Let's assume that we have some endpoint measurement data for a $12 \times 8$ microplate stored in the Raw matrix. In this example we would like to find medium value for Unknown1 and Unknown2 positions.
The example uses a layout with 16 Unknown sample groups, where Unknown1 at A1, A2
A3, A4, A5 and A6, Unknown2 at A7, A8, A9, A10, A11, A12 etc.). I.e.

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| B | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| C | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| D | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| E | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| F | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| G | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| H | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |

Unknown
Here is some example raw data displayed to 3 decimal places:

## Raw

|  | $\mathbf{1}$ | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ | $\mathbf{9}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ | $\mathbf{1 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathbf{A}$ | 0.364 | 0.323 | 2.105 | 2.124 | 1.213 | 1.226 | 1.159 | 1.190 | 0.110 | 0.116 | 1.463 | 1.481 |
| $\mathbf{B}$ | 0.455 | 0.441 | 1.869 | 1.888 | 1.203 | 1.218 | 1.180 | 1.206 | 0.132 | 0.130 | 0.786 | 0.768 |
| $\mathbf{C}$ | 0.587 | 0.575 | 0.474 | 0.514 | 1.206 | 1.239 | 1.203 | 1.210 | 0.113 | 0.116 | 0.613 | 0.626 |
| $\mathbf{D}$ | 0.806 | 0.774 | 0.364 | 0.378 | 1.167 | 1.187 | 1.211 | 1.241 | 0.101 | 0.106 | 0.489 | 0.490 |
| $\mathbf{E}$ | 1.105 | 1.065 | 0.279 | 0.367 | 1.215 | 1.225 | 1.233 | 1.262 | 0.111 | 0.114 | 1.579 | 1.549 |
| $\mathbf{F}$ | 1.425 | 1.445 | 0.378 | 0.411 | 1.196 | 1.206 | 1.226 | 1.199 | 0.109 | 0.108 | 0.792 | 0.775 |
| $\mathbf{G}$ | 1.791 | 1.803 | 0.560 | 0.597 | 1.205 | 1.228 | 1.308 | 1.306 | 0.126 | 0.127 | 0.652 | 0.659 |
| $\mathbf{H}$ | 0.253 | 0.270 | 0.463 | 0.470 | 1.214 | 1.261 | 0.115 | 0.116 | 0.115 | 0.115 | 0.490 | 0.477 |

We use the expression:

## median ([Unknown1, Unknown2])

Unknown1 and Unknown2 refer to the lists of non-flagged data points for Unknown1 and Unknown2 sample groups. From this lists the median is calculated.

The result will be (also displayed here to 3 decimal places):

### 1.202

## Conditional Functions

These functions require a specified number of input parameters. Where a sample reference is used as a input parameter to conditional function, it refers to the average of the non-flagged data points.

## Boolean Logical Functions

| Name | Description | Examples |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| and | The operation tests a number of input conditions and returns 1 <br> if all of the conditions evaluate to true, or 0 otherwise. | and (1,1) |
| or | Tests a number of input conditions and returns 1 if any of the <br> conditions evaluate to true, or 0 otherwise. | or (1,1) <br> not $(\mathbf{x}<5, \mathbf{x}>\mathbf{1 0})$ |
| not | Returns a logical value that is the opposite of a input logical <br> value or expression (i.e. returns 0 is the supplied argument is <br> true and returns 1 if the supplied argument is false). | $\operatorname{not}(\mathbf{x}>\mathbf{1 )}$ |

## Conditional Function

| Name | Description | Examples |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ifthenelse | Requires 3 parameters: <br> 1. The Boolean condition to evaluate (which will evaluate to true or false). <br> 2. The result if the condition is true. <br> 3. The result if the condition is false. <br> If the value of the first condition is true then the result is the second argument otherwise the third. | ifthenelse (1-1,2,3) result is 2 <br> ifthenelse (1-0,2,3) result 3 |

For example, with the reference:

## IfThenElse(Unknown1 > 10, 10, Unknown1)

Unknown1 refers to the average of Unknown1non-flagged positions. Thus the expression evaluation result is 10, if Unknown1 is greater than 10, otherwise the result is Unknown1.

More functions with fixed parameter length are described in Layout Analysis Functions.

## Calculation Functions

This section describes functions that calculate the result of mathematical operations on argument or list of arguments. Calculation functions use general syntax for functions and perform an operation on a list of one or more operands. The evaluation of these results in a single numeric value.
The following table lists calculation functions.

| Name | Description | Examples |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| abs | Returns the absolute value of argument. The <br> absolute value of a non-negative argument is the <br> argument itself. The absolute value of a negative <br> argument is -1 times the argument. | abs $(-1.23)=1.23$ <br> abs $(1.23)=1.23$ |
| average | Described in group-enabled functions. | average $(1,2)=1.5$ <br> average $(-3,0.25,5)=0.75$ |
| ceiling | Returns argument $(\{\mathbf{0}\})$ rounded up, away from zero, <br> to the nearest multiple of significance $(\{\mathbf{1}\}) . ~ I t ~$ <br> requires two input parameters with the following <br> syntax ceiling(\{0\}, $\{\mathbf{1 \}})$, where: | ceiling $(1.23,0.05)=1.25$ <br> ceiling $(-1.23,0.05)=-1.2$ |


| Name | Description | Examples |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | - $\{0\}$ is the value you want to round off. <br> - $\{1\}$ is the multiple to which you want to round. <br> Regardless of the sign of a $\{\mathbf{0}\}$, a value is rounded up when adjusted away from zero. If the $\{\mathbf{0}\}$ is an exact multiple of $\{1\}$, no rounding occurs. |  |
| count | Described in group-enabled functions. | $\begin{aligned} & \operatorname{count}(1,2,3)=3 \\ & \operatorname{count}(-2.44,2,5,98,6)=5 \end{aligned}$ |
| exp | Returns e raised to the power of the given number. Syntax: $\exp (\{\mathbf{0}\})$ where: <br> $\{\mathbf{0}\}$ is the exponent applied to the base $\mathbf{e}$. It accepts only single argument. For example, the system accepts $\exp (\mathbf{A} 1+\mathbf{A} 2)$ and rejects $\exp (\mathbf{A} 1, \mathbf{A} 2)$. | $\begin{aligned} & \exp (2)=7.389056 \ldots \\ & \exp (-1)=0.367879 \ldots \end{aligned}$ |
| floor | Returns argument (\{0\}) rounded down, towards zero, to the nearest multiple of significance (\{1\}). It requires two input parameters with the following syntax floor(\{0\}, \{1\}), where: <br> - $\{0\}$ is the value you want to round off. <br> - \{1\} is the multiple to which you want to round. <br> Regardless of the sign of a $\{0\}$, a value is rounded down when adjusted away from zero. If the $\{\mathbf{0}\}$ is an exact multiple of $\{1\}$, no rounding occurs. | floor $(1.23,0.05)=1.2$ <br> floor $(-1.23,0.05)=-1.25$ |
| intercept | Calculates the point at which the least squares fit line will intersect the $Y$ axis by using existing $x$-values and $y$-values. The intercept point is based on a bestfit regression line plotted through the known xvalues (independent set of arguments) and known $y$ values (dependent set of arguments). | $\begin{aligned} & \text { intercept }(\{1,2\},\{3,2\})=4 \\ & \text { intercept }(\{-2.44,2,5,98,6\}, \\ & \{0.1,0.2,0.3,0.4,0.5\})=- \\ & 12.152 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | 1. Requires a vector of arguments as parameters. |  |


| Name | Description | Examples |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | The number of $Y$ and $X$ operands is required to be the same and greater than 2, i.e. $\{y 1, y 2, y 3\}$ and $\{x 1, x 2, x 3\} ;\{y 1, y 2, \ldots y N\}$ and $\{x 1, x 2, \ldots x N\}$. |  |
| In | Returns the natural logarithm of an argument. Natural logarithms are based on the constant e (2.718281828459...). The argument is supposed to be positive. | $\begin{aligned} & \ln (10)=2.302585 \ldots \\ & \ln (1.23)=0.207014 \ldots \end{aligned}$ |
|  | (1) In is the inverse of the exp function. |  |
| $\log$ | Calculates the logarithm of an argument to the base that you specify. This uses the following syntax with two input parameters: $\boldsymbol{\operatorname { l o g }}(\{\mathbf{0}\},\{\mathbf{1}\})$ where: <br> $\{0\}$ is the positive real numerical value or expression for which you want the logarithm. <br> $\{1\}$ is the base of the logarithm. If base is omitted, it is assumed to be 10. | $\begin{aligned} & \boldsymbol{\operatorname { l o g }}(2,4)=0.5 \\ & \log (1.23,2)=0.298658 \ldots \end{aligned}$ |
| $\log 10$ | Returns the base-10 logarithm of a positive argument. | $\begin{aligned} & \log 10(1.23)=0.089905 \ldots \\ & \log 10(0.1)=-1 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Returns the largest value in a set of values. |  |
| max | To determine maximum of positions in a sample group or sample type, type in the argument it square brackets, i.e. max ([Unknown1]). Otherwise the reference is treated as the average of positions. | $\\| \begin{aligned} & \boldsymbol{\operatorname { m a x }}(1,2,3)=3 \\ & \boldsymbol{\operatorname { m a x }}(-2.44,2,5,98,6)=98 \end{aligned}$ |
| median | Described in group-enabled functions. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { median }(1,2,3,4)=2.5 \\ & \text { median }(-2.44,2,5,98,6)=5 \end{aligned}$ |
| min | Inversely to max function, returns the smallest number in a set of values. All requirements of the max apply to $\mathbf{m i n}$ too. | $\begin{aligned} & \boldsymbol{\operatorname { m i n }}(1,2,3)=1 \\ & \min (-2.44,2,5,98,6)=-2.44 \end{aligned}$ |
| mod | Returns the remainder after the argument is divided by a divisor. The result has the same sign as the | $\begin{aligned} & \bmod (2,0.3)=0.2 \\ & \bmod (1.23,5)=1.23 \end{aligned}$ |


| Name | Description | Examples |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | divisor. Syntax: $\bmod (\{0\},\{1\})$ where: <br> $\{0\}$ is the argument for which you want to find the remainder. <br> $\{1\}$ is the value by which you want to divide the $\mathbf{\{ 0 \}}$. |  |
| pow | Returns the result of a number raised to a power. Syntax: power(\{0\}, \{1\}) where: <br> $\{0\}$ is the base argument. <br> $\{1\}$ is the exponent to which the $\{0\}$ is raised. | power $(2,3)=8$ <br> power(1.23,5)=2.815305... |
| slope | Returns the slope of the linear regression line through data points in Xs and Ys . The slope is the vertical distance divided by the horizontal distance between any two points on the line, which is the rate of change along the regression line. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { slope }(\{1,2\},\{3,2\})=-1 \\ & \text { slope }(\{-2.44,2,5,98,6\}, \\ & \{0.1,0.2,0.3,0.4,0.5\})=112.88 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | (1.) Requires a vector of arguments as parameters. |  |
|  | The number of $Y$ and $X$ operands is required to be the same and greater than 2, i.e. $\{y 1, y 2, y 3\}$ and $\{x 1, x 2, x 3\} ;\{y 1, y 2, \ldots y N\}$ and $\{x 1, x 2, \ldots x N\}$. |  |
| stdev | The same as sd in group-enabled functions. | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \boldsymbol{\operatorname { s t d e v }}(1,2,3)=1 \\ & \boldsymbol{\operatorname { s t d e v }}(- \\ & 2.44,2,5,98,6)=42.772359 \ldots \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| sum | Described in group-enabled functions. | $\begin{aligned} & \operatorname{sum}(1,2,3)=6 \\ & \operatorname{sum}(- \\ & 2.44,2,5,98,6)=108.56 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| var | Described in group-enabled functions. | ```var(1,2,6)=7 var(- 2.44,2,5,98,6)=1829.47472``` |

## Layout Analysis Functions

Layout Analysis Functions require a list of zero or more operands.

Layout Analysis Functions are available only it the evaluation is associated with layout. Otherwise an error message displays.

## Position Functions

Position Functions are only available when there is a position associated with the expression being evaluated. They take no input parameters.

The following table lists the position functions:

| Name | Description | Example |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| PosNum() | Returns the 1-based position number of each position, <br> which is assigned in accordance with position <br> numbering. | PosNum() |
| PosGroup() | Returns the 1-based group number of the sample <br> group at the position. For example, if the position <br> contains Unknown3 then the group is 3. | PosGroup() |
| PosType() | Returns the sample type number associated with the <br> position. | PosType() |
| PosReplicate() | Returns the 1-based replicate number of the specified <br> in the argument position. Replicate numbers are <br> assigned in accordance with position numbering. | PosReplicate |
| () This function is based purely on the layout |  |  |
| and does not take flagging into account. |  |  |$\quad$| ( |
| :--- |

## Layout Functions

These functions require an associated layout.

## Layout Function Parameters

## Type

Type can be specified as a sample type number or case-insensitive sample type name in quotes, e.g.:

- LayoutNumGroups (3)
- LayoutNumGroups ("Blank")
- LayoutNumGroups ("blank")
- LayoutNumGroups ("bLaNK")
(1) "Unused" type is not supported.


## ContainerNum

Where a layout function accepts the ContainerNum argument:

- If ContainerNum is 0 (or not specified) then the function will be evaluated for all containers in the layout.
- If ContainerNum is specified (as a 1-based container number) then only the layout for that container is considered.

The following table lists the layout functions.

| Name | Description <br> LayoutWidth() | Example |
| :---: | :--- | :--- |
| The number |  |  |
| of columns in |  |  |
| the layout |  |  |
| (note, this is |  |  |
| same value |  |  |
| for all con- |  |  |
| tainers) |  |  |$\quad$| LayoutWidth() |
| :--- |
| LayoutHeight() |
| The number <br> of rows in the <br> layout (note, <br> this is same <br> value for all <br> containers) |
| LayoutPositions() |
| The total <br> number of <br> positions <br> (note, this is <br> same value <br> for all <br> containers) | | LayoutPositions() |
| :--- |


| Name | Description | Example |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LayoutNumContainers() | The number of containers in the layout. | LayoutNumContainers() |
| LayoutNumGroups(Type, ContainerNum) | The number of groups with the specified type. Input parameters: <br> Type, <br> ContainerNu m. | LayoutNumGroups(3, 1) |
| LayoutNumPositions(Type, GroupNum, ContainerNum) | The number of positions with the specified type and 1-based group number (GroupNum). Input parameters: GroupNum, Type, ContainerNu m. | LayoutNumPositions("standard", <br> $3,1)$ |
| LayoutNumUsedPositions (ContainerNum) | The number of positions that have a type that is not unused (i.e. Type != 1) | LayoutNumUsedPositions(2) |
| Lay- <br> outNumGroupsAcrossContainers | Determines the number of | Lay- <br> outNumGroupsAcrossContainers |


| Name | Description <br> groups of the <br> specified Type <br> spample <br> parameter on <br> each of the <br> containers. If |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (Type) | this is the  <br> same number  <br> on every  <br> container ("Unknown") <br> (including 0)  <br> then this  <br> value is  <br> returned.  <br> Otherwise -1  <br> is returned.  |  |

## Command Line Arguments

MAA can be launched directly from command line with optional specific arguments.

## Syntax

## >"C:\MyAssays Installation Root path\MyAssays <br> Desktop\MyAssays.Desktop.Analysis.exe" "C:\MyAssays Folder Root path $\backslash M y$ Assays $\backslash$ Protocols $\backslash$ Protocol File Name.assay-protocol" /argument1 /argument2 etc.

Command line arguments are only relevant when the MAA is opened with an .assayprotocol file and can be specified in any order.

The following table lists optional command line arguments:

| Argument | Description | Example |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| /calc | Performs specified calculations automatically (If /import-raw is used then calculations are performed using the imported raw data). | /calc |
| /calc-log:\{0\} | Specifies a file to save calculation progress log. | /calc-log:"Destination file path" |
| /error-log:\{0\} | Specifies a file path to save calculation errors log. | /error-log:"Destination file path" |
| /exit | Closes MAA after calculations are completed/printed. | /exit |
| /export-report:\{0\}: <br> \{1\} | Specifies the export options. $\{0\}$ is either: <br> - XLSX, PDF, XML (file export type). <br> - XSLT. Requires additional arguments to specify output filename extension and path to XSLT 1.0 file. <br> The exported file will be saved | /export-report:pdf <br> /export- <br> report:xslt1:csv:"XSLT <br> file path" |



| Argument | Description | Example |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | protocol option is selected (under File \| Save in the Analysis application) then the changes will be saved to the protocol irrespective of this option setting (e.g. when calculations are performed). |  |
| /noappwin | If this is specified then the application window is NOT displayed. | /noappwin |
| /print | Automatically prints the report (if the calculations succeeded) with the default printer (if available). | /print |
| /tab:\{0\} | Allows to select the tab MAA starts on. $\{0\}$ is zero-based tab number: Overview $=0$; Measurements $=1$; Microplate $=2$; Sample IDs = 3; Results $=4$. If this option is not specified then the first tab will open | /tab:1 |

The maximum command line argument is 255 characters. If the command line argument exceeds this length then a warning message is displayed and the program is exited.
To use long command line arguments store the command line argument list in a text file and launch MyAssays.Desktop.Analysis.exe passing the text file containing the command line arguments:
MyAssays.Desktop.Analysis.exe @<CommandTxtFile>
Where <CommandTxtFile> is the name of the text file to read the command line from.

## Examples:

>"C:\MyAssays Installation Root path\MyAssays

## Desktop\MyAssays.Desktop.Analysis.exe" "C:\MyAssays Folder Root

 path\MyAssays\Protocols\Protocol File Name.assay-protocol" /import-raw:"Raw data file path" /tab:4 /calc /export-report:xlsx:nolaunchThe selected assay protocol with specified raw data file will be computed. The MAA will start with Results tab and the XLSX report will be saved (but not automatically launched) under $\backslash$ MyAssays $\backslash$ Reports $\backslash$ folder.

## >"C:\MyAssays Installation Root path\MyAssays <br> Desktop\MyAssays.Desktop.Analysis.exe" "C:\MyAssays Folder Root path\MyAssays\Protocols\Protocol File Name.assay-protocol" /calc /print /noappwin

The selected assay protocol with specified raw data file will be computed and the results will be printed out.

These settings can be configured using the Analysis Launcher.

## Tweak Files

This section provides information about the protocol tweaks feature. The protocol tweak files are specified as optional command line arguments.

This is an advanced feature and misuse of it could cause problems.

## Overview

You may use tweak settings to define the data analysis parameters of a protocol customisation. This enables any of the assay protocol parameters to be specified by other existing software such as instrument control software or LIMS.

For example, a LIMS could initiate execution of data analysis and specify customisations (such as standard concentrations or layout); the customisations are merged with the existing protocol, the analysis performed and results generated with data exported as required.

## Tweak Syntax

A protocol-tweak.xml file is a XML with the following syntax:
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<ProtocolTweaks>
<Tweak XPath=" Full assay setting to tweak path">Substitute data </Tweak>
</ProtocolTweaks>
You can insert any number of tweaks under <ProtocolTweaks> section.

## Using the Feature

With your working protocol-tweak.xml file use your instrument control or LIMS software to insert relevant protocol-tweak.xml file's data and launch the protocol from the command line when required. These tweak changes are not automatically saved to the assay file and a tweaked protocol appears as modified and not saved (with * in title).
(1.) If you save the protocol the tweaks will be saved to the protocol file.

It is possible to launch, execute (generate reports) and exit MyAssays Desktop Pro analysis without any user-intervention required.

To achieve this we recommend developing the protocol-tweak file as follows:

1. Build or obtain an assay-protocol file that meets your data analysis requirements.
2. Identify which analysis parameters can be specified by your existing software.
3. Develop a protocol-tweak.xml file.
4. Test the protocol-tweak.xml file.

Any data analysis parameter can be modified.

## How to: Add Protocol Tweaks:

1. Launch Command Prompt.
2. Enter file path to protocol tweak file as a parameter of MAA command line arguments.

## OR

Add a protocol tweaks file in the Analysis Launcher.
The system will perform certain checks on the incorporated tweaks to detect possible configuration errors in common usage scenarios.

## Installing Alongside WorkOut

If you install WorkOut application after MyAssays Desktop installation an error might occur:

## ERROR - The operation failed unexpectedly. If the problem occurs again, please contact support.

System.AccessViolationException: Attempted to read or write protected memory. This is often an indication that other memory is corrupt.
at MIMPORTSLib.IImportScript.get_FileNameToImport()
To resolve it, please re-install MyAssays Desktop to update shared component files to newest version.

You must activate your copy of MyAssays Desktop in order to begin your work with the application. Please consider, that your license is active on one device only, so if you want to switch your PC, you will have to deactivate it on a current one and deactivate on next one.

To add more functionality to your license you may prefer updating it. With all questions about getting a license, please contact MyAssays Support team on
http://www.myassays.com/contact.aspx.

## Activating License

You have to activate MyAssays Desktop with a serial code, provided by MyAssays Ltd., in order to start working with the application.

To activate MyAssays Desktop on your PC, please launch MyAssays Desktop Explorer and Licensing Activation Wizard will automatically appear.

In a pop-up Licensing Activation Wizard dialog box check 'I have a serial code to activate' button and press Next.

Paste the serial code along with your email address into the Licensing Activation Wizard and press Next.

Your email address is required for administrating your license. Your personal information will not be shared with third parties.

Your next steps depend on availability of the internet and thus differ.

## Online activation

If your PC is connected to internet, please do following:

1. Check "Use internet connection for activation" textbox and press Continue to proceed.
2. Fill in the forms in the dialog box to personalize your MyAssays Desktop and press Activate.
3. You may have to wait a few moments, while the activation is being verified. Upon that a confirmation window appears. Press Close to exit Licensing Activation Wizard.

## Offline activation

If your PC is not connected to internet, please do following:

1. Uncheck "Use internet connection for activation" textbox and press Continue to proceed.
2. Then a dialog box with a link and QR-code will appear. You can either save the link and paste it in browser on an internet-connected system or scan the QR-code via networkconnected device (smartphone or tablet).
3. Upon opening the link or scanning the code, you will be directed to MyAssays validation menu with a license key for activating your application.
4. Launch MyAssays Desktop Explorer. In a pop-up dialog Licensing Activation Wizard box check 'I have a license key obtained from activation process' button and press Next.
5. Paste the license key in a textbox and press Activate.
6. After verifying your license key, a confirmation window appears. Press Close to finish activation.

Upon successful activation of the application, MyAssays Desktop Explorer will automatically launch on your PC.

## Deactivating License

This option comes handy when you want to switch the PC you work on. To enable you with flexible use of your license, you can deactivate it on current device and transfer license to other without need to claim a new one.

To deactivate MyAssays Desktop on your PC, please do following:

1. Open Information screen of File tab in the MADE.
2. Click on the Deactivate License button.

Upon that Deactivation Wizards Information dialog box launches.
Your next steps depend on availability of the internet and thus differ.

## Online deactivation

1. Keep the "Use internet connection for deactivation" textbox checked and press Continue to proceed with deactivation.
2. In the appearing confirmation window check the textbox and press Deactivate.

## Offline deactivation

1. Uncheck "Use internet connection for deactivation" textbox and press Continue to proceed with deactivation.
2. In the appearing confirmation window check the textbox and press Deactivate.
3. After confirming deactivation, a dialog box with a link and QR-code will appear. You can either save the link and paste it in browser on an internet-connected system or scan the QR-code via network-connected device (smartphone or tablet).
4. Upon opening the link or scanning the code, you will receive confirmation e-mail at your registration e-mail address.
5. The next step is to confirm that you received the message. Check the verifying message and click on Finish button to complete the deactivation.

## Updating License

To update your license, please do following:

1. Open Information screen of File tab in the MADE.
2. Click on the Update Existing License button.
3. Choose preferable updating way and press Next.

Your previous license deactivates, if you press Next.

The following steps are similar to the activation process. Upon successful update a confirmation window appears.

## Licensed Features

In addition to the basic data analysis functions, MyAssays Desktop also includes some special features for performing particular types of data analysis. While the majority of the workflow could be performed with functionality, there are some complex analyses that require more complicated methods, functions and features.

Therefore, MyAssays has extended these features into optional licensable services.
To check out whether your license allows using this features, open Information screen of File tab in the MADE. The availability of licensed features is marked with the following icons:

## - For active features

$\mathbb{X}$ For features not supported by your current license.

## Additional Software Licensing Notices

MyAssays Desktop utilizes the Newtonsoft.Json library. In accordance with the MIT license, the following notice is included here in relation to the Newtonsoft.Json component:

The MIT License (MIT)
Copyright (c) 2007 James Newton-King
Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.
THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS," WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND
NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

MyAssays Desktop utilizes the MVVM Light Toolkit. In accordance with the MIT license, the following notice is included here in relation to the MVVM Light Toolkit component:

The MIT License (MIT)
Copyright (c) 2009-2014 Laurent Bugnion
Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

MyAssays Desktop utilizes the AvalonEdit. In accordance with the MIT license, the following notice is included here in relation to the AvalonEdit component:

The MIT License (MIT)
Copyright (c) 2016 Daniel Grunwald
Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:
The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

> THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

MyAssays Desktop utilizes the Log4net library. In accordance with the Apache v2.0 license, the following notice is included here in relation to the Log4net library:

Apache License

Version 2.0, January 2004
http://www.apache.org/licenses/
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION

1. Definitions.
"License" shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction, and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document.
"Licensor" shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by the copyright owner that is granting the License.
"Legal Entity" shall mean the union of the acting entity and all other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50\%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.
"You" (or "Your") shall mean an individual or Legal Entity exercising permissions granted by this License.
"Source" form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation source, and configuration files.
"Object" form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of a Source form, including but not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, and conversions to other media types.
"Work" shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work (an example is provided in the Appendix below).
"Derivative Works" shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain separable from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of, the Work and Derivative Works thereof.
"Contribution" shall mean any work of authorship, including the original version of the Work and any modifications or additions to that Work or Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, "submitted" means any form of electronic, verbal, or written communication sent to the Licensor or its representatives, including but not limited to communication on electronic mailing lists, source code control systems, and issue tracking systems that are managed by, or on behalf of, the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise designated in writing by the copyright owner as "Not a Contribution."
"Contributor" shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity on behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and subsequently incorporated within the Work.
2. Grant of Copyright License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, nocharge, royalty-free, irrevocable copyright license to reproduce, prepare
Derivative Works of, publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.
3. Grant of Patent License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, nocharge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import, and otherwise transfer the Work, where such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by such Contributor that are necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) with the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted. If You institute patent litigation against any entity (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Work or a Contribution incorporated within the Work constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then any patent licenses granted to You under this License for that Work shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed.
4. Redistribution. You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that You meet the following conditions:
(a) You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and
(b) You must cause any modified files to carry prominent notices stating that You changed the files; and
(c) You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works that You distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; and
(d) If the Work includes a "NOTICE" text file as part of its distribution, then any Derivative Works that You distribute must include a readable copy of the attribution notices contained within such NOTICE file, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works, in at least one of the following places: within a NOTICE text file distributed as part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and wherever such thirdparty notices normally appear. The contents of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and do not modify the License. You may add Your own attribution notices within Derivative Works that You distribute, alongside or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided that such additional attribution notices cannot be construed as modifying the License.

You may add Your own copyright statement to Your modifications and may provide additional or different license terms and conditions for use, reproduction, or distribution of Your modifications, or for any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided Your use, reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with the conditions stated in this License.
5. Submission of Contributions. Unless You explicitly state otherwise, any

Contribution intentionally submitted for inclusion in the Work by You to the Licensor shall be under the terms and conditions of this License, without any additional terms or conditions.

Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall supersede or modify the terms of any separate license agreement you may have executed with Licensor regarding such Contributions.
6. Trademarks. This License does not grant permission to use the trade names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor, except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.
7. Disclaimer of Warranty. Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License.
8. Limitation of Liability. In no event and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, unless required by applicable law (such as deliberate and grossly negligent acts) or agreed to in writing, shall any Contributor be liable to You for damages, including any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or out of the use or inability to use the Work (including but not limited to damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses), even if such Contributor has been advised of the possibility of such damages.
9. Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability. While redistributing the Work or Derivative Works thereof, You may choose to offer, and charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License. However, in accepting such obligations, You may act only on Your own behalf and on Your sole responsibility, not on behalf of any other Contributor, and only if You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each Contributor harmless for any liability incurred by, or claims asserted against, such Contributor by reason of your accepting any such warranty or additional liability. END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

MyAssays Desktop utilizes the GongSolutions.WPF.DragDrop library. In accordance with the BSD 3-Clause License, the following notice is included here in relation to theWPF.DragDrop library:

BSD 3-Clause License

Copyright (c) 2015-16, Jan Karger (Steven Kirk)
All rights reserved.
Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of gong-wpf-dragdrop nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.


[^0]:    If your protocol uses Multiple Plate Layouts, then all of them will be included in the report.

